SIPP 1984 WAVE 9 RECTANGULAR DATA DICTIONARY
02/02/87

```
  SAMPLE UNIT DATA DICTIONARY
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN
D SUSEQNUM        5         1
     Sequence number of sample unit
     Primary sort key.  Range = 1,32000.
U All sample units

D SU-ID           9         6
     Sample unit identifier
     Unique scrambled combination of the
     psu, segment, and serial numbers of
     the original sample address.  Used
     to match sample units from different
     waves.
U All sample units

D SU-ROT          1        15
     Rotation group.  Range = 1,4.
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT1        2        16
     Number of households in sample for
     month 1 of the reference period.
     Range = 1,30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT2        2        18
     Number of households in sample for
     month 2 of the reference period.
     Range = 1,30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT3        2        20
     Number of households in sample for
     month 3 of the reference period.
     Range = 1,30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT4        2        22
     Number of households in sample for
     month 4 of the reference period.
     Range = 1,30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT5        2        24
     Number of households in sample as of
     the interview date.  Range = 1,30
U All sample units

D SU-TOTHH        2        26
     Total number of households
     (address ID's) in the sample unit.
     Range = 1,30.
```

U All sample units

D SU-TOTFF 2 28
Total number of families and pseudo families in the sample unit. A pseudo family is an individual who is not related to anyone else in the household in which he lives. It may be a person who lives alone. Family information for a pseudo family is shown in the family sections of the person record. Range = 0,60.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTPP 2 30
Total number of person records for this sample unit. Range = 0,60.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTWS 2 32
Total number of wage or salaried businesses reported for members of the sample unit. Each person in the sample unit may report up to two wage or salaried businesses. Range = 0,30.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTSE 2 34
Total number of self-employment businesses reported for members of the sample unit. Each person in the same unit may report up to two self-employment businesses. Range = 0,20.
U All sample units

D SU-TOTG2 2 36
Total number of persons in the sample unit who receive some sort of income as the result of ownership of some asset(s). Range = 0,30.
U All sample units

D SU-STATE 2 38
FIPS State code for the sample unit
U All sample units
V 01.Alabama
04.Arizona
05.Arkansas
06.California
08.Colorado
09.Connecticut
10.Delaware
11.District of Columbia
12.Florida
13.Georgia

15.Hawaii
17.Illinois
18.Indiana
19.Iowa
20.Kansas
21.Kentucky
22.Louisiana
23.Maine
24.Maryland
25.Massachusetts
26.Michigan
27.Minnesota
29.Missouri
31.Nebraska
34.New Jersey
36.New York
37.North Carolina
39.Ohio
40.Oklahoma
41.Oregon
42.Pennsylvania
44.Rhode Island
45.South Carolina
47.Tennessee
48.Texas
51.Virginia
53.Washington
55.Wisconsin
90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
91.Mississippi, West Virginia

D SU-RGC 3 40
Reduction group code established to make
it possible to easily reduce sample size
if necessary, from master segment tape.
Range = 0,101
U All sample units
V 000 .Not applicable for coverage improvement
frame

HOUSEHOLD DATA DICTIONARY

	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D	H1-ADDID	2	43

Current address ID. - This field
differentiates households within
the same psu, segment, and serial;
that is, households which originate
out of an original sample household
U All households

D H1-MONTH 2 45
Month for which this household is
defined.
Range = 1,12
U All households

```
D H1-YEAR         2        47
     Year for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 83,86
U All households

D H1-NF           2        49
     Number of families and pseudo
     families in this household in month 1
     of the reference period.
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H1-FFCNT        2        51
     Count of number of family groups
     (excluding related subfamilies) in
     this household in month 1 of the
     reference period.
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H1-SSCNT        2        53
     Count of number of related subfamily
     groups in this household in month 1
     of the reference period.
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H1REFPER        5        55
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the household reference person in
     month 1 of the reference period
U All households

D H1-NP           2        60
     Number of persons in household in
     month 1 of the reference period
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H1-MIS          1        62
     Monthly household interview status
U All households
V 1 .Interview
  2 .Noninterview
  3 .Not in sample

D H1-INT1         2        63
     Wave 1 household interview status
U All households
V 00 .Not a wave 1 household
  01 .Interviewed
  02 .No one home
  03 .Temporarily absent
  04 .Refused
  05 .Unable to locate
  06 .Other
```

```
  09 .Vacant
  10 .Occupied by persons with URE
  11 .Unfit or to be demolished
  12 .Under construction, not ready
  13 .Converted to temporary business
      or storage
  14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
  15 .Permit granted, construction not
      started
  16 .Other type B
  17 .Demolished
  18 .House or trailer moved
  19 .Converted to permanent business
      or storage
  20 .Merged
  21 .Condemned
  22 .Other

D H1-FILL1       12        65
     Zero Filler

D H1-WGT         10        77
     Household weight--month 1.
     Four implied decimal places.
     Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
U All households

D H1-FILL2        2        87
     Zero Filler

D H1-HSC          1        89
     Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households

D H1-STRAT        2        90
     Stratum code for variance estimation
U All households

D H1-STATE        2        92
     FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V 01 .Alabama
  04 .Arizona
  05 .Arkansas
  06 .California
  08 .Colorado
  09 .Connecticut
  10 .Delaware
  11 .District of Columbia
  12 .Florida
  13 .Georgia
  15 .Hawaii
  17 .Illinois
  18 .Indiana
  19 .Iowa
  20 .Kansas
  21 .Kentucky
```

```
  22 .Louisiana
  23 .Maine
  24 .Maryland
  25 .Massachusetts
  26 .Michigan
  27 .Minnesota
  29 .Missouri
  30 .Montana
  31 .Nebraska
  32 .Nevada
  33 .New Hampshire
  34 .New Jersey
  36 .New York
  37 .North Carolina
  38 .North Dakota
  39 .Ohio
  40 .Oklahoma
  41 .Oregon
  42 .Pennsylvania
  44 .Rhode Island
  45 .South Carolina
  47 .Tennessee
  48 .Texas
  49 .Utah
  50 .Vermont
  51 .Virginia
  53 .Washington
  55 .Wisconsin
  90 .Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
  91 .Mississippi, West Virginia

D H1-METRO        1        94
     Metropolitan subsample
U All households
V 1 .In metropolitan subsample
  2 .Not in metropolitan subsample (may be
     metro or nonmetro)

D H1-MSA          4        95
     Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as
     defined in 1983
U All households
V 0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or not
        in an identifiable MSA
  0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
  0640 .Austin, TX
  0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
  1000 .Birmingham, AL
  1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA
        (part in MA only)
  1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA
  1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),
        IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and
        IN only)
  1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA
        (parts in OH and KY only)
  1692 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA
```

1840 .Columbus, OH
1922 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
2082 .Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
2162 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA
2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
2840 .Fresno, CA
3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High
Point, NC
3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
3282 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown,
CT CMSA
3320 .Honolulu, HI
3362 .Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
3480 .Indianapolis, IN
3762 .Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA
(part in MO only)
4000 .Lancaster, PA
4472 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
CMSA
4720 .Madison, WI
4920 .Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)
4992 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
5082 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA
5160 .Mobile, AL
5360 .Nashville, TN
5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
5560 .New Orleans, LA
5602 .New York-Northern NJ-Long Island,
NY-NJ-CT CMSA
5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
5920 .Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)
5960 .Orlando, FL
6162 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA,
NJ, and DE only)
6200 .Phoenix, AZ
6282 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA
6442 .Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA
(part in OR only)
6840 .Rochester, NY
6920 .Sacramento, CA
7042 .St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL
CMSA (part in MO only)
7080 .Salem, OR
7240 .San Antonio, TX
7320 .San Diego, CA
7362 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA
CMSA
7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
8000 .Springfield, MA
8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
8400 .Toledo, OH
8520 .Tucson, AZ
8560 .Tulsa, OK
8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray

```
        Beach, FL
  9240 .Worcester, MA
  9280 .York, PA
  9320 .Youngstown-Warren, OH
*                                 *
*    Edited control card fields   *
*                                 *

D H1-ACCES        1        99
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Direct - skip to housunit
  2 .Through another unit

D H1-KTCHN        1       100
     Control card item 13C - kitchen
     facilities
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .For this unit only
  2 .Also used by another household
  3 .None

D H1-LVQTR        2       101
     Control card items 13D and 13E -
     housing/other unit
U All households
V 00 .Not applicable
  01 .House, apartment, flat
  02 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
  03 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
      motel, etc.
  04 .Hu in rooming house
  05 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
      room added
  06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
      permanent rooms added
  07 .Hu not specified above
  08 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
      house
  09 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
      motel, etc.
  10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
  11 .Other unit not specified above

D H1-UNITS        2       103
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Only 'other' units
  02 .Mobile home or trailer
  03 .One, detached
  04 .One, attached
  05 .Two
```

```
  06 .3-4
  07 .5-9
  08 .10-19
  09 .20-49
  10 .50 or more

D H1-TENUR        1       105
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
     in the household
  2 .Rented for cash
  3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H1-PUBHS        1       106
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is,
     is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-LORNT        1       107
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-RACE         1       108
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .White
  2 .Black
  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H1-SEX          1       109
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Male
  2 .Female

D H1-SIZE         2       110
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
```

```
     noninterview households.  Range = 0,30
U Type A noninterview households
V 00 .Not applicable
*                                    *
*    Preedited control card section   *
*                                    *

D H1-SAMPL        2       112
     Sample code - indicates panel year
U All households

D H1-SEG          1       114
     Segment type - item 4 on the control
     card
U All households
V 1 .Address
  2 .Unit
  3 .Permit
  4 .Area
  5 .Special place

D H1-INTCD        3       115
     Interviewer code, an alphabetic
     followed by two numerics
U All households

D U1CCWAVE        1       118
     Wave for which the control card was
     first prepared (should be the wave in
     which household came into existence)
U All households

D U1FRMSLE        1       119
     Control card item 12B - during the
     past 12 months did sales of crops,
     livestock, and other farm products
     from the place amount to $1000 or
     more
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
  3 .Not applicable

D U1-ACCES        1       120
  Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Direct - skip to housunit
  2 .Through another unit

D U1-KTCHN        1       121
     Control card item 13C - kitchen
     facilities
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
```

```
  1 .For this unit only
  2 .Also used by another household
  3 .None

D U1-LVQTR        2       122
     Control card items 13D and 13E
     housing/other unit
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
  00 .Not answered (types B and C)
  01 .House, apartment, flat
  02 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
  03 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
      motel, etc.
  04 .Hu in rooming house
  05 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
      room added
  06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
      permanent rooms added
  07 .Hu not specified above
  08 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
      house
  09 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
      motel, etc.
  10.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
  11.Other unit not specified above

D U1-UNITS        2       124
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
  00 .Not answered (types B and C)
  01 .Only 'other' units
  02 .Mobile home or trailer
  03 .One, detached
  04 .One, attached
  05 .Two
  06 .3-4
  07 .5-9
  08 .10-19
  09 .20-49
  10 .50 or more

D U1-TENUR        1       126
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
  1 .Owned or being bought by someone
     in the household
  2 .Rented for cash
  3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent
  9 .Not answered

D U1-PUBHS        2       127
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
```

```
     in a public housing project; that is, is
     it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V -1 .Dk
  00 .Not applicable
  01 .Yes
  02 .No

D U1-LORNT        2       129
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V -1 .Dk
  00 .Not applicable
  01 .Yes
  02 .No

D H1ITM36A        1       131
     Control card item 36A - wave number
     associated with the interview status
U All households

D H1ITM36B        2       132
     Control card item 36B - interview
     status code
U All households
V 01 .Interviewed
  02 .No one home
  03 .Temporarily absent
  04 .Refused
  05 .Unable to locate
  06 .Other
  23 .Entire household out-of-scope
  24 .Moved, address unknown
  25 .Moved within country beyond limit
  26 .All sample persons relisted on new
     control card(s)

D U1-RACE         1       134
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .White
  2 .Black
  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
  9 .Not answered

D U1-SEX          1       135
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
```

```
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Male
  2 .Female
  9 .Not answered

D U1-SIZE         2       136
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households.  Range = -9,30.
U Type A noninterview households
V -9 .Not answered
  00 .Not applicable

D U1ITM38A        1       138
     Control card item 38A - wave of visit
     Range = 0,9.
U All households

D U1ITM38B        2       139
     Control card item 38B - month of visit
     Range = 0,12.
U All households

D U1TOTVST        2       141
     Control card item 38D - total number
     of personal visits
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
  00 .Not applicable

D U1TOTPHN        2       143
     Control card item 38F - total number
     of telephone calls
U All households
V 00 .Not applicable

D U1CCRSPP        3       145
     Control card item 38G - control card
     respondents person number
U All households
V 000 .Not applicable

D H1-0010         1       148
     Control card source code 10 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any babies or small children - first
     interview only
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-0012         1       149
     Control card source code 12 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any lodgers, boarders or persons
     employed at the residence - first
```

```
     interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-0014         1       150
     Control card source code 14 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone who usually lives here but is
     away now traveling, at school, or in
     a hospital - first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-0016         1       151
     Control card source code 16 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone else staying at residence -
     first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-0018         1       152
     Control card source code 18 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - are all persons
     listed on control card now living at
     this address
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-0020         1       153
     Control card source code 20 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - is anyone
     else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-0022         8       154
     Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
     34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons
     listed as household members during the
     previous wave interview still living
     or staying here.  There are 8 answer
     fields (1 character each) for waves 2
     through 9.
U All households
```

```
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-0024         8       162
     Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
     36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not
     listed during previous wave interview
     currently living or staying here.  There
     are 8 answer fields (1 character each)
     for waves 2 through 9.
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
*                                   *
*    Receipt of Program Benefits    *
*                                   *

D H1-MEANS        1       170
     Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
     program
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
     in household for this month
  1 .One or more persons in household
     received benefits from a means-tested
     program
  2 .No person in household received benefits
     from a means-tested program

D H1-CASH         1       171
     Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
     in household for this month
  1 .One or more persons in household
     received cash benefits from a
     means-tested program
  2 .No person in household received cash
     benefits from a means-tested program

D H1NCASHB        1       172
     Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
     in household for this month
  1 .One or more persons in household
     received food stamps
  2 .One or more persons in household
     received noncash benefits from a program
     other than food stamps; no person
     received food stamps
  3 .No person in household received noncash
     benefits
*                                       *
*    Household Low Income Cutoff        *
```

```
*                                       *

D H1-POV$         5       173
     Low income cutoff for this household.
     This is an annual income amount adjusted
     to the current month.  Range = 0,30000.
U All households
*                                       *
*    Household Income Aggregates        *
*    These aggregates were derived from  *
*    income figures that may have been   *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the    *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income   *
*    Variables."                         *
*                                       *

D H1TOTINC        8       178
     Total household income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H1-EARN         7       186
     Total household earned income for month
     1 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H1-PROP         8       193
     Total household property income for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H1-TRAN         7       201
     Total household means-tested cash
     transfers for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H1-OTHER        7       208
     Total 'other' household income for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H1NONCSH        6       215
     Noncash household income for month 1 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Includes dollar values for food stamps,
     WIC and energy assistance.  Range =
     0,150000.
U All households

D H1SOCSEC        6       221
     Total household social security income
```

```
     for month 1 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H1-SSI          6       227
     Total household supplemental security
     income for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H1-UNEMP        6       233
     Total household unemployment
     compensation for month 1 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H1-VETS         6       239
     Total household veterans payment income
     for month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H1-AFDC         6       245
     Total household AFDC income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H1-FDSTP        6       251
     Total household food stamps received for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households
*                                          *
*    Recoded program questions             *
*                                          *

D H1-ENRGY        1       257
     What type of energy assistance was
     received
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Checks sent to household
  2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household
  3 .Payments sent elsewhere
  4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to
     household
  5 .Checks sent to household and payments
     sent elsewhere
  6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household
     and payments sent elsewhere
  7 .All three types of assistance

D H1-LUNCH        1       258
     Are the lunches free or reduced-price
```

```
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Free
  2 .Reduced-price
  3 .Both

D H1-BREAK        1       259
     Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Free
  2 .Reduced-price
  3 .Both
*                                 *
*    Program questions            *
*                                 *


D H1-4816         1       260
     Has this household received energy
     assistance from the government in
     the past 4 months
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to H1-4826
*                                        *
*    The next 3 fields (H1-4818 through  *
*    H1-4822) are possible answers to    *
*    the question:
*                                        *
*    Was this assistance received in the *
*    form of checks, coupons or vouchers *
*    sent to this household or were the  *
*    payments sent directly to a utility *
*    company, fuel dealer, or landlord   *
*                                        *

D H1-4818         1       261
     Checks sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H1-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent

D H1-4820         1       262
     Coupons or vouchers sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H1-4816.
```

```
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent

D H1-4822         1       263
     Payments sent directly to utility
     company, fuel dealer, or landlord
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H1-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent

D H1-4824         6       264
     What was the total amount of the
     energy assistance received by this
     household during the past 4 months.
     Range = 0,999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not in universe

D H1-4826         1       270
     Check item P2
     Are there any children 5 to 18 years
     old who live in the household
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-4828         1       271
     Do any of the children in this
     household usually eat a complete
     hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-4830         2       272
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 00 .Not in universe

D H1-4832         1       274
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price lunches this
     school year because they qualified
     for the Federal school lunch
     program
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
```

```
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No- skip to H1-4840

D H1-4834         2       275
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 00 .Not in universe
*                                        *
*    The next 2 fields (H1-4836 through   *
*    H1-4838) are possible answers to the *
*    question:                            *
*                                         *
*    Are the lunches free or are they     *
*    reduced-price                        *
*                                         *

D H1-4836         1       277
     Free lunch
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free lunches
V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not
     in universe based on response to
     H1-4832
  1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H1-4838         1       278
     Reduced-price lunch
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
     lunch or not in universe based on
     response to H1-4832
  1 .Marked as a reduced-price
     lunch

D H1-4840         1       279
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price school breakfasts
     this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H1-4842         2       280
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 00 .Not in universe
*                                        *
```

```
*    The next 2 fields (H1-4844 through     *
*    H1-4846) are possible answers to the   *
*    question:                              *
*                                           *
*    Are the breakfasts free or are they    *
*    reduced-price                          *
*                                           *

D H1-4844         1       282
     Free breakfast
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or
     not in universe based on response
     to H1-4840
  1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H1-4846         1       283
     Reduced-price breakfast
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
     breakfast or not in universe based on
     response to H1-4840
  1 .Marked as a reduced-price
     breakfast
*                                           *
*    Program questions imputation flags     *
*                                           *

D H1-IMP06        1       284
     Program questions imputation flag 6
     Imputation of H1-4816
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP07        1       285
     Program questions imputation flag 7
     Imputation of H1-4818
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP08        1       286
     Program questions imputation flag 8
     Imputation of H1-4820
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP09        1       287
     Program questions imputation flag 9
     Imputation of H1-4822
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP10        1       288
```

```
     Program questions imputation flag 10
     Imputation of H1-4824
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP11        1       289
     Program questions imputation flag 11
     Imputation of H1-4828
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP12        1       290
     Program questions imputation flag 12
     Imputation of H1-4830
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP13        1       291
     Program questions imputation flag 13
     Imputation of H1-4832
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP14        1       292
     Program questions imputation flag 14
     Imputation of H1-4834
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP15        1       293
     Program questions imputation flag 15
     Imputation of H1-4836
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP16        1       294
     Program questions imputation flag 16
     Imputation of H1-4838
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP17        1       295
     Program questions imputation flag 17
     Imputation of H1-4840
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP18        1       296
     Program questions imputation flag 18
     Imputation of H1-4842
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP19        1       297
     Program questions imputation flag 19
     Imputation of H1-4844
V 0 .Not imputed
```

```
  1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP20        1       298
     Program questions imputation flag 20
     Imputation of H1-4846
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-ADDID        2       299
     Current address ID. - This field
     differentiates households within
     the same psu, segment, and serial;
     that is, households which originate
     out of an original sample household
U All households

D H2-MONTH        2       301
     Month for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 1,12
U All households

D H2-YEAR         2       303
     Year for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 83,86
U All households

D H2-NF           2       305
     Number of families and pseudo
     families in this household in month 2
     of the reference period.
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H2-FFCNT        2       307
     Count of number of family groups
     (excluding related subfamilies) in
     this household in month 2 of the
     reference period.
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H2-SSCNT        2       309
     Count of number of related subfamily
     groups in this household in month 2
     of the reference period.
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H2REFPER        5       311
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the household reference person in
     month 2 of the reference period
U All households

D H2-NP           2       316
```

```
     Number of persons in household in
     month 2 of the reference period
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H2-MIS          1       318
     Monthly household interview status
U All households
V 1 .Interview
  2 .Noninterview
  3 .Not in sample

D H2-INT1         2       319
     Wave 1 household interview status
U All households
V 00 .Not a wave 1 household
  01 .Interviewed
  02 .No one home
  03 .Temporarily absent
  04 .Refused
  05 .Unable to locate
  06 .Other
  09 .Vacant
  10 .Occupied by persons with URE
  11 .Unfit or to be demolished
  12 .Under construction, not ready
  13 .Converted to temporary business
      or storage
  14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
  15 .Permit granted, construction not
      started
  16 .Other type B
  17 .Demolished
  18 .House or trailer moved
  19 .Converted to permanent business
      or storage
  20 .Merged
  21 .Condemned
  22 .Other

D H2-FILL1       12       321
     Zero filler

D H2-WGT         10       333
     Household weight--month 2.
     Four implied decimal places.
     Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
U All households

D H2-FILL2        2       343
     Zero filler

D H2-HSC          1       345
     Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households

D H2-STRAT        2       346
```

```
     Stratum code for variance estimation
U All households

D H2-STATE        2       348
     FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V 01.Alabama
  04.Arizona
  05.Arkansas
  06.California
  08.Colorado
  09.Connecticut
  10.Delaware
  11.District of Columbia
  12.Florida
  13.Georgia
  15.Hawaii
  17.Illinois
  18.Indiana
  19.Iowa
  20.Kansas
  21.Kentucky
  22.Louisiana
  23.Maine
  24.Maryland
  25.Massachusetts
  26.Michigan
  27.Minnesota
  29.Missouri
  30.Montana
  31.Nebraska
  32.Nevada
  33.New Hampshire
  34.New Jersey
  36.New York
  37.North Carolina
  38.North Dakota
  39.Ohio
  40.Oklahoma
  41.Oregon
  42.Pennsylvania
  44.Rhode Island
  45.South Carolina
  47.Tennessee
  48.Texas
  49.Utah
  50.Vermont
  51.Virginia
  53.Washington
  55.Wisconsin
  90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
  91.Mississippi, West Virginia

D H2-METRO        1       350
     Metropolitan subsample
U All households
V 1 .In metropolitan subsample
```

```
  2 .Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be
     metro or nonmetro)

D H2-MSA          4       351
     Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as
     defined in 1983
U All households
V 0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or not
        in an identifiable MSA
  0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
  0640 .Austin, TX
  0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
  1000 .Birmingham, AL
  1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA
        (part in MA only)
  1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA
  1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),
        IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN
        only)
  1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA
        (parts in OH and KY only)
  1692 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA
  1840 .Columbus, OH
  1922 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
  2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
  2082 .Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
  2162 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA
  2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
  2840 .Fresno, CA
  3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High
        Point, NC
  3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
  3282 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT
        CMSA
  3320 .Honolulu, HI
  3362 .Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
  3480 .Indianapolis, IN
  3762 .Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA
        (part in MO only)
  4000 .Lancaster, PA
  4472 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
        CMSA
  4720 .Madison, WI
  4920 .Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)
  4992 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
  5082 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA
  5160 .Mobile, AL
  5360 .Nashville, TN
  5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
  5560 .New Orleans, LA
  5602 .New York-Northern NJ-Long Island,
        NY-NJ-CT CMSA
  5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
  5920 .Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)
  5960 .Orlando, FL
  6162 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
        PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA,
```

```
        NJ, and DE only)
  6200 .Phoenix, AZ
  6282 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA
  6442 .Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA
        (part in OR only)
  6840 .Rochester, NY
  6920 .Sacramento, CA
  7042 .St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL
        CMSA (part in MO only)
  7080 .Salem, OR
  7240 .San Antonio, TX
  7320 .San Diego, CA
  7362 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA
        CMSA
  7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
  8000 .Springfield, MA
  8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
  8400 .Toledo, OH
  8520 .Tucson, AZ
  8560 .Tulsa, OK
  8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
  8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray
        Beach, FL
  9240 .Worcester, MA
  9280 .York, PA
  9320 .Youngstown-Warren, OH
*                                 *
*    Edited control card fields   *
*                                 *

D H2-ACCES        1       355
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Direct - skip to housunit
  2 .Through another unit

D H2-KTCHN        1       356
     Control card item 13C - kitchen
     facilities
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .For this unit only
  2 .Also used by another household
  3 .None

D H2-LVQTR        2       357
     Control card items 13D and 13E -
     housing/other unit
U All households
V 01 .House, apartment, flat
  02 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
  03 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
      motel, etc.
  04 .Hu in rooming house
  05 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
```

```
      room added
  06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
      permanent rooms added
  07 .Hu not specified above
  08 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
      house
  09 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
      motel, etc.
  10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
  11 .Other unit not specified above

D H2-UNITS        2       359
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V 01 .Only 'other' units
  02 .Mobile home or trailer
  03 .One, detached
  04 .One, attached
  05 .Two
  06 .3-4
  07 .5-9
  08 .10-19
  09 .20-49
  10 .50 or more

D H2-TENUR        1       361
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
     in the household
  2 .Rented for cash
  3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H2-PUBHS        1       362
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is,
     is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H2-LORNT        1       363
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H2-RACE         1       364
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
```

```
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .White
  2 .Black
  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H2-SEX          1       365
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Male
  2 .Female

D H2-SIZE         2       366
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households.  Range = 0,30
U Type A noninterview households
V 00 .Not applicable
*                                    *
*    Preedited control card section   *
*                                    *

D H2-SAMPL        2       368
     Sample code - indicates panel year
U All households

D H2-SEG          1       370
     Segment type - item 4 on the control
     card
U All households
V 1 .Address
  2 .Unit
  3 .Permit
  4 .Area
  5 .Special place

D H2-INTCD        3       371
     Interviewer code, an alphabetic
     followed by two numerics
U All households

D U2CCWAVE        1       374
     Wave for which the control card was
     first prepared (should be the wave in
     which household came into existence)
U All households

D U2FRMSLE        1       375
     Control card item 12B - during the
     past 12 months did sales of crops,
     livestock, and other farm products
     from the place amount to $1000 or
```

```
     more
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
  3 .Not applicable

D U2-ACCES        1       376
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Direct - skip to housunit
  2 .Through another unit

D U2-KTCHN        1       377
     Control card item 13C - kitchen
     facilities
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .For this unit only
  2 .Also used by another household
  3 .None

D U2-LVQTR        2       378
     Control card items 13D and 13E
     housing/other unit
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
  00 .Not answered (types B and C)
  01 .House, apartment, flat
  02 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
  03 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
      motel, etc .
  04 .Hu in rooming house
  05 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
      room added
  06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
      permanent rooms added
  07 .Hu not specified above
  08 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
       house
  09 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
      motel, etc.
  10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
  11 .Other unit not specified above

D U2-UNITS        2       380
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
  00 .Not answered (types B and C)
  01 .Only 'other' units
  02 .Mobile home or trailer
  03 .One, detached
  04 .One, attached
```

```
  05 .Two
  06 .3-4
  07 .5-9
  08 .10-19
  09 .20-49
  10 .50 or more

D U2-TENUR        1       382
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
  1 .Owned or being bought by someone
     in the household
  2 .Rented for cash
  3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent
  9 .Not answered

D U2-PUBHS        2       383
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is, is
     it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V -1 .Dk
  00 .Not applicable
  01 .Yes
  02 .No

D U2-LORNT        2       385
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V -1 .Dk
  00 .Not applicable
  01 .Yes
  02 .No

D H2ITM36A        1       387
     Control card item 36A - wave number
     associated with the interview status
U All households

D H2ITM36B        2       388
     Control card item 36B - interview
     status code
U All households
V 01 .Interviewed
  02 .No one home
  03 .Temporarily absent
  04 .Refused
  05 .Unable to locate
  06 .Other
  23 .Entire household out-of-scope
  24 .Moved, address unknown
  25 .Moved within country beyond limit
```

```
  26 .All sample persons relisted on new
      control card(s)

D U2-RACE         1       390
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .White
  2 .Black
  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
  9 .Not answered

D U2-SEX          1       391
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Male
  2 .Female
  9 .Not answered

D U2-SIZE         2       392
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households.  Range = -9,30.
U Type A noninterview households
V -9 .Not answered
  00 .Not applicable

D U2ITM38A        1       394
     Control card item 38A - wave of visit
     Range = 0,9.
U All households

D U2ITM38B        2       395
     Control card item 38B - month of visit
     Range = 0,12.
U All households

D U2TOTVST        2       397
     Control card item 38D - total number
     of personal visits
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
  00 .Not applicable

D U2TOTPHN        2       399
     Control card item 38F - total number
     of telephone calls
U All households
V 00 .Not applicable

D U2CCRSPP        3       401
```

```
     Control card item 38G - control card
     respondents person number
U All households
V 000 .Not applicable

D H2-0010         1       404
     Control card source code 10 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any babies or small children - first
     interview only
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H2-0012         1       405
     Control card source code 12 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any lodgers, boarders or persons
     employed at the residence - first
     interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H2-0014         1       406
     Control card source code 14 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone who usually lives here but is
     away now traveling, at school, or in
     a hospital - first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H2-0016         1       407
     Control card source code 16 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone else staying at residence -
     first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H2-0018         1       408
     Control card source code 18 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - are all persons
     listed on control card now living at
     this address
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

```
D H2-0020         1       409
     Control card source code 20 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - is anyone
     else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H2-0022         8       410
     Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
     34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons
     listed as household members during the
     previous wave interview still living or
     staying here.  There are 8 answer fields
     (1 character each) for waves 2 through
     9.
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H2-0024         8       418
     Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
     36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not
     listed during previous wave interview
     currently living or staying here.  There
     are 8 answer fields (1 character each)
     for waves 2 through 9.
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
*                                   *
*    Receipt of Program Benefits    *
*                                   *

D H2-MEANS        1       426
     Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
     program
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
     in household for this month
  1 .One or more persons in household
     received benefits from a means-tested
     program
  2 .No person in household received benefits
     from a means-tested program

D H2-CASH         1       427
     Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
     in household for this month
  1 .One or more persons in household
```

```
     received cash benefits from a
     means-tested program
  2 .No person in household received cash
     benefits from a means-tested program

D H2NCASHB        1       428
     Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
     in household for this month
  1 .One or more persons in household
     received food stamps
  2 .One or more persons in household
     received noncash benefits from a
     program other than food stamps; no
     person received food stamps
  3 .No person in household received noncash
     benefits
*                                       *
*    Household Low Income Cutoff        *
*                                       *

D H2-POV$         5       429
     Low income cutoff for this household.
     This is an annual income amount adjusted
     to the current month.  Range = 0,30000.
U All households
*                                        *
*    Household Income Aggregates         *
*    These aggregates were derived from  *
*    income figures that may have been   *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the    *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income   *
*    Variables."                         *
*                                        *

D H2TOTINC        8       434
     Total household income for month 2
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H2-EARN         7       442
     Total household earned income for month
     2 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H2-PROP         8       449
     Total household property income for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H2-TRAN         7       457
     Total household means-tested cash
```

```
     transfers for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H2-OTHER        7       464
     Total 'other' household income for month
     2 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H2NONCSH        6       471
     Noncash household income for month 2 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Includes dollar values for food stamps,
     WIC and energy assistance. Range =
     0,150000.
U All households

D H2SOCSEC        6       477
     Total household social security income
     for month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H2-SSI          6       483
     Total household supplemental security
     income for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H2-UNEMP        6       489
     Total household unemployment
     compensation for month 2 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H2-VETS         6       495
     Total household veterans payment income
     for month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H2-AFDC         6       501
     Total household AFDC income for month 2
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H2-FDSTP        6       507
     Total household food stamps received for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households
*                                         *
*    Recoded program questions            *
*                                         *
```

```
D H2-ENRGY        1       513
     What type of energy assistance was
     received
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Checks sent to household
  2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household
  3 .Payments sent elsewhere
  4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to
     household
  5 .Checks sent to household and payments
     sent elsewhere
  6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household
     and payments sent elsewhere
  7 .All three types of assistance

D H2-LUNCH        1       514
     Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Free
  2 .Reduced-price
  3 .Both

D H2-BREAK        1       515
     Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Free
  2 .Reduced-price
  3 .Both
*                                   *
*    Program questions              *
*                                   *

D H2-4816         1       516
     Has this household received energy
     assistance from the government in
     the past 4 months
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to H2-4826
*                                         *
*    The next 3 fields (H2-4818 through   *
*    H2-4822) are possible answers to     *
*    the question:                        *
*                                         *
*    Was this assistance received in the  *
*    form of checks, coupons or vouchers  *
*    sent to this household or were the   *
*    payments sent directly to a utility  *
*    company, fuel dealer, or landlord    *
```

```
*                                          *

D H2-4818         1       517
     Checks sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H2-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent

D H2-4820         1       518
     Coupons or vouchers sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H2-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent

D H2-4822         1       519
     Payments sent directly to utility
     company, fuel dealer, or landlord
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H2-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent

D H2-4824         6       520
     What was the total amount of the
     energy assistance received by this
     household during the past 4 months.
     Range = 0,999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not in universe

D H2-4826         1       526
     Check item P2
     Are there any children 5 to 18 years
     old who live in the household
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H2-4828         1       527
     Do any of the children in this
     household usually eat a complete
     hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
```

```
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H2-4830         2       528
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 00 .Not in universe

D H2-4832         1       530
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price lunches this
     school year because they qualified
     for the Federal school lunch
     program
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No- skip to H2-4840

D H2-4834         2       531
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 00 .Not in universe
*                                          *
*    The next 2 fields (H2-4836 through    *
*    H2-4838) are possible answers to the  *
*    question:                             *
*                                          *
*    Are the lunches free or are they      *
*    reduced-price                         *
*                                          *

D H2-4836         1       533
     Free lunch
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free lunches
V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not
     in universe based on response to
     H2-4832
  1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H2-4838         1       534
     Reduced-price lunch
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
     lunch or not in universe based on
     response to H2-4832
  1 .Marked as a reduced-price
```

```
     lunch

D H2-4840         1       535
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price school breakfasts
     this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H2-4842         2       536
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 00 .Not in universe
*                                          *
*    The next 2 fields (H2-4844 through    *
*    H2-4846) are possible answers to the  *
*    question:                             *
*                                          *
*    Are the breakfasts free or are they   *
*    reduced-price                         *
*                                          *

D H2-4844         1       538
     Free breakfast
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or
     not in universe based on response
     to H2-4840
  1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H2-4846         1       539
     Reduced-price breakfast
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
     breakfast or not in universe based on
     response to H2-4840
  1 .Marked as a reduced-price
     breakfast
*                                          *
*    Program questions imputation flags    *
*                                          *

D H2-IMP06        1       540
     Program questions imputation flag 6
     Imputation of H2-4816
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

```
D H2-IMP07        1       541
     Program questions imputation flag 7
     Imputation of H2-4818
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP08        1       542
     Program questions imputation flag 8
     Imputation of H2-4820
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP09        1       543
     Program questions imputation flag 9
     Imputation of H2-4822
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP10        1       544
     Program questions imputation flag 10
     Imputation of H2-4824
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP11        1       545
     Program questions imputation flag 11
     Imputation of H2-4828
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP12        1       546
     Program questions imputation flag 12
     Imputation of H2-4830
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP13        1       547
     Program questions imputation flag 13
     Imputation of H2-4832
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP14        1       548
     Program questions imputation flag 14
     Imputation of H2-4834
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP15        1       549
     Program questions imputation flag 15
     Imputation of H2-4836
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP16        1       550
     Program questions imputation flag 16
     Imputation of H2-4838
```

```
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP17        1       551
     Program questions imputation flag 17
     Imputation of H2-4840
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP18        1       552
     Program questions imputation flag 18
     Imputation of H2-4842
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP19        1       553
     Program questions imputation flag 19
     Imputation of H2-4844
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP20        1       554
     Program questions imputation flag 20
     Imputation of H2-4846
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-ADDID        2       555
     Current address ID. - This field
     differentiates households within
     the same psu, segment, and serial;
     that is, households which originate
     out of an original sample household
U All households

D H3-MONTH        2       557
     Month for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 1,12
U All households

D H3-YEAR         2       559
     Year for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 83,86
U All households

D H3-NF           2       561
     Number of families and pseudo
     families in this household in month 3
     of the reference period.
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H3-FFCNT        2       563
     Count of number of family groups
     (excluding related subfamilies) in
```

```
     this household in month 3 of the
     reference period.
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H3-SSCNT        2       565
     Count of number of related subfamily
     groups in this household in month 3
     of the reference period.
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H3REFPER        5       567
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the household reference person in
     month 3 of the reference period
U All households

D H3-NP           2       572
     Number of persons in household in
     month 3 of the reference period
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H3-MIS          1       574
     Monthly household interview status
U All households
V 1 .Interview
  2 .Noninterview
  3 .Not in sample

D H3-INT1         2       575
     Wave 1 household interview status
U All households
V 00 .Not a wave 1 household
  01 .Interviewed
  02 .No one home
  03 .Temporarily absent
  04 .Refused
  05 .Unable to locate
  06 .Other
  09 .Vacant
  10 .Occupied by persons with URE
  11 .Unfit or to be demolished
  12 .Under construction, not ready
  13 .Converted to temporary business
      or storage
  14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
  15 .Permit granted, construction not
      started
  16 .Other type B
  17 .Demolished
  18 .House or trailer moved
  19 .Converted to permanent business
      or storage
  20 .Merged
  21 .Condemned
```

```
  22 .Other

D H3-FILL1       12       577
     Zero filler

D H3-WGT         10       589
     Household weight--month 3.
     Four implied decimal places.
     Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
U All households

D H3-FILL2        2       599
     Zero filler

D H3-HSC          1       601
     Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households

D H3-STRAT        2       602
     Stratum code for variance estimation
U All households

D H3-STATE        2       604
     FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V 01.Alabama
  04.Arizona
  05.Arkansas
  06.California
  08.Colorado
  09.Connecticut
  10.Delaware
  11.District of Columbia
  12.Florida
  13.Georgia
  15.Hawaii
  17.Illinois
  18.Indiana
  19.Iowa
  20.Kansas
  21.Kentucky
  22.Louisiana
  23.Maine
  24.Maryland
  25.Massachusetts
  26.Michigan
  27.Minnesota
  29.Missouri
  30.Montana
  31.Nebraska
  32.Nevada
  33.New Hampshire
  34.New Jersey
  36.New York
  37.North Carolina
  38.North Dakota
  39.Ohio
```

```
  40.Oklahoma
  41.Oregon
  42.Pennsylvania
  44.Rhode Island
  45.South Carolina
  47.Tennessee
  48.Texas
  49.Utah
  50.Vermont
  51.Virginia
  53.Washington
  55.Wisconsin
  90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
  91.Mississippi, West Virginia

D H3-METRO        1       606
     Metropolitan subsample
U All households
V 1 .In metropolitan subsample
  2 .Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be
     metro or nonmetro)

D H3-MSA          4       607
     Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as
     defined in 1983
U All households
V 0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or not
        in an identifiable MSA
  0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
  0640 .Austin, TX
  0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
  1000 .Birmingham, AL
  1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA
        (part in MA only)
  1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA
  1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),
        IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN
        only)
  1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA
        (parts in OH and KY only)
  1692 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA
  1840 .Columbus, OH
  1922 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
  2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
  2082 .Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
  2162 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA
  2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
  2840 .Fresno, CA
  3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High
        Point, NC
  3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
  3282 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT
        CMSA
  3320 .Honolulu, HI
  3362 .Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
  3480 .Indianapolis, IN
  3762 .Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA
```

```
        (part in MO only)
  4000 .Lancaster, PA
  4472 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
        CMSA
  4720 .Madison, WI
  4920 .Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)
  4992 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
  5082 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA
  5160 .Mobile, AL
  5360 .Nashville, TN
  5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
  5560 .New Orleans, LA
  5602 .New York-Northern NJ-Long Island,
        NY-NJ-CT CMSA
  5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
  5920 .Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)
  5960 .Orlando, FL
  6162 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
        PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA,
        NJ, and DE only)
  6200 .Phoenix, AZ
  6282 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA
  6442 .Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA
        (part in OR only)
  6840 .Rochester, NY
  6920 .Sacramento, CA
  7042 .St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL
        CMSA (part in MO only)
  7080 .Salem, OR
  7240 .San Antonio, TX
  7320 .San Diego, CA
  7362 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA
        CMSA
  7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
  8000 .Springfield, MA
  8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
  8400 .Toledo, OH
  8520 .Tucson, AZ
  8560 .Tulsa, OK
  8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
  8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray
        Beach, FL
  9240 .Worcester, MA
  9280 .York, PA
  9320 .Youngstown-Warren, OH
*                                 *
*    Edited control card fields   *
*                                 *

D H3-ACCES        1       611
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Direct - skip to housunit
  2 .Through another unit
```

```
D H3-KTCHN        1       612
     Control card item 13C - kitchen
     facilities
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .For this unit only
  2 .Also used by another household
  3 .None

D H3-LVQTR        2       613
     Control card items 13D and 13E -
     housing/other unit
U All households
V 00 .Not applicable
  01 .House, apartment, flat
  02 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
  03 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
      motel, etc.
  04 .Hu in rooming house
  05 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
      room added
  06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
      permanent rooms added
  07 .Hu not specified above
  08 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
      house
  09 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
      motel, etc.
  10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
  11 .Other unit not specified above

D H3-UNITS        2       615
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V 00 .Not applicable
  01 .Only 'other' units
  02 .Mobile home or trailer
  03 .One, detached
  04 .One, attached
  05 .Two
  06 .3-4
  07 .5-9
  08 .10-19
  09 .20-49
  10 .50 or more

D H3-TENUR        1       617
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
     in the household
  2 .Rented for cash
  3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H3-PUBHS        1       618
```

```
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is,
     is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-LORNT        1       619
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-RACE         1       620
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .White
  2 .Black
  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H3-SEX          1       621
     Control card item 37B - sex of
     reference person - only applicable for
     type A noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Male
  2 .Female

D H3-SIZE         2       622
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households.  Range = 0,30
U Type A noninterview households
V 00 .Not applicable
*                                      *
*    Preedited control card section    *
*                                      *

D H3-SAMPL        2       624
     Sample code - indicates panel year
U All households

D H3-SEG          1       626
     Segment type - item 4 on the control
     card
U All households
V 1 .Address
```

```
  2 .Unit
  3 .Permit
  4 .Area
  5 .Special place

D H3-INTCD        3       627
     Interviewer code, an alphabetic
     followed by two numerics
U All households

D U3CCWAVE        1       630
     Wave for which the control card was
     first prepared (should be the wave in
     which household came into existence)
U All households

D U3FRMSLE        1       631
     Control card item 12B - during the
     past 12 months did sales of crops,
     livestock, and other farm products
     from the place amount to $1000 or
     more
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
  3 .Not applicable

D U3-ACCES        1       632
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Direct - skip to housunit
  2 .Through another unit

D U3-KTCHN        1       633
     Control card item 13C - kitchen
     facilities
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .For this unit only
  2 .Also used by another household
  3 .None

D U3-LVQTR        2       634
     Control card items 13D and 13E
     housing/other unit
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
  00 .Not answered (types B and C)
  01 .House, apartment, flat
  02 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
  03 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
      motel, etc.
  04 .Hu in rooming house
  05 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
```

```
     room added
  06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
      permanent rooms added
  07 .Hu not specified above
  08 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
      house
  09 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
      motel, etc.
  10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
  11 .Other unit not specified above

D U3-UNITS        2       636
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
  00 .Not answered (types B and C)
  01 .Only 'other' units
  02 .Mobile home or trailer
  03 .One, detached
  04 .One, attached
  05 .Two
  06 .3-4
  07 .5-9
  08 .10-19
  09 .20-49
  10 .50 or more

D U3-TENUR        1       638
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
  1 .Owned or being bought by someone
     in the household
  2 .Rented for cash
  3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent
  9 .Not answered

D U3-PUBHS        2       639
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is, is
     it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V -1 .Dk
  00 .Not applicable
  01 .Yes
  02 .No

D U3-LORNT        2       641
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V -1 .Dk
  00 .Not applicable
```

```
  01 .Yes
  02 .No

D H3ITM36A        1       643
     Control card item 36A - wave number
     associated with the interview status
U All households

D H3ITM36B        2       644
     Control card item 36B - interview
     status code
U All households
V 01 .Interviewed
  02 .No one home
  03 .Temporarily absent
  04 .Refused
  05 .Unable to locate
  06 .Other
  23 .Entire household out-of-scope
  24 .Moved, address unknown
  25 .Moved within country beyond limit
  26 .All sample persons relisted on new
      control card(s)

D U3-RACE         1       646
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .White
  2 .Black
  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
  9 .Not answered

D U3-SEX          1       647
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview household
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Male
  2 .Female
  9 .Not answered

D U3-SIZE         2       648
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households.  Range = -9,30.
U Type A noninterview households
V -9 .Not answered
  00 .Not applicable

D U3ITM38A        1       650
     Control card item 38A - wave of visit
     Range = 0,9.
```

```
U All households

D U3ITM38B        2       651
     Control card item 38B - month of visit
     Range = 0,12.
U All households

D U3TOTVST        2       653
     Control card item 38D - total number
     of personal visits
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
  00 .Not applicable

D U3TOTPHN        2       655
     Control card item 38F - total number
     of telephone calls
U All households
V 00 .Not applicable

D U3CCRSPP        3       657
     Control card item 38G - control card
     respondents person number
U All households
V 000 .Not applicable

D H3-0010         1       660
     Control card source code 10 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any babies or small children - first
     interview only
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-0012         1       661
     Control card source code 12 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any lodgers, boarders or persons
     employed at the residence - first
     interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-0014         1       662
     Control card source code 14 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone who usually lives here but is
     away now traveling, at school, or in
     a hospital - first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

```
D H3-0016         1       663
     Control card source code 16 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone else staying at residence - first
     interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-0018         1       664
     Control card source code 18 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - are all persons
     listed on control card now living at
     this address
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-0020         1       665
     Control card source code 20 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - is anyone
     else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-0022         8       666
     Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
     34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons
     listed as household members during the
     previous wave interview still living or
     staying here.  There are 8 answer fields
     (1 character each) for waves 2 through
     9.
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-0024         8       674
     Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
     36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not
     listed during previous wave interview
     currently living or staying here.  There
     are 8 answer fields (1 character each)
     for waves 2 through 9.
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
*                                   *
```

```
*    Receipt of Program Benefits    *
*                                   *

D H3-MEANS        1       682
     Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
     program
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
     in household for this month.
  1 .One or more persons in household
     received benefits from a means-tested
     program
  2 .No person in household received benefits
     from a means-tested program

D H3-CASH         1       683
     Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
     in household for this month.
  1 .One or more persons in household
     received cash benefits from a
     means-tested program
  2 .No person in household received cash
     benefits from a means-tested program

D H3NCASHB        1       684
     Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
     in household for this month.
  1 .One or more persons in household
     received food stamps
  2 .One or more persons in household
     received noncash benefits from a
     program other than food stamps; no
     person received food stamps
  3 .No person in household received noncash
     benefits
*                                     *
*    Household Low Income Cutoff      *
*                                     *

D H3-POV$         5       685
     Low income cutoff for this household.
     This is an annual income amount adjusted
     to the current month.  Range = 0,30000.
U All households
*                                       *
*    Household Income Aggregates        *
*    These aggregates were derived from *
*    income figures that may have been  *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the   *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income  *
*    Variables."                        *
*                                       *
```

```
D H3TOTINC        8       690
     Total household income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H3-EARN         7       698
     Total household earned income for month
     3 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H3-PROP         8       705
     Total household property income for
     month 3 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H3-TRAN         7       713
     Total household means-tested cash
     transfers for month 3 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H3-OTHER        7       720
     Total 'other' household income for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H3NONCSH        6       727
     Noncash household income for month 3 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Includes dollar values for food stamps,
     WIC and energy assistance.  Range =
     0,150000.
U All households

D H3SOCSEC        6       733
     Total household social security income
     for month 3 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H3-SSI          6       739
     Total household supplemental security
     income for month 3 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H3-UNEMP        6       745
     Total household unemployment
     compensation for month 3 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All households
```

```
D H3-VETS         6       751
     Total household veterans payment income
     for month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H3-AFDC         6       757
     Total household AFDC income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H3-FDSTP        6       763
     Total household food stamps received for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households
*                                          *
*    Recoded program questions             *
*                                          *

D H3-ENRGY        1       769
     What type of energy assistance was
     received
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Checks sent to household
  2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household
  3 .Payments sent elsewhere
  4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to
     household
  5 .Checks sent to household and payments
     sent elsewhere
  6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household
     and payments sent elsewhere
  7 .All three types of assistance

D H3-LUNCH        1       770
     Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Free
  2 .Reduced-price
  3 .Both

D H3-BREAK        1       771
     Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Free
  2 .Reduced-price
  3 .Both
*                                    *
```

```
*    Program questions              *
*                                   *

D H3-4816         1       772
     Has this household received energy
     assistance from the government in
     the past 4 months
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to H3-4826
*                                          *
*    The next 3 fields (H3-4818 through    *
*    H3-4822) are possible answers to      *
*    the question:                         *
*                                          *
*    Was this assistance received in the   *
*    form of checks, coupons or vouchers   *
*    sent to this household or were the    *
*    payments sent directly to a utility   *
*    company, fuel dealer, or landlord     *
*                                          *

D H3-4818         1       773
     Checks sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H3-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent

D H3-4820         1       774
     Coupons or vouchers sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H3-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent

D H3-4822         1       775
     Payments sent directly to utility
     company, fuel dealer, or landlord
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H3-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent

D H3-4824         6       776
     What was the total amount of the
     energy assistance received by this
```

```
     household during the past 4 months.
     Range = 0,999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not in universe

D H3-4826         1       782
     Check item P2
     Are there any children 5 to 18 years
     old who live in the household
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-4828         1       783
     Do any of the children in this
     household usually eat a complete
     hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-4830         2       784
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 00 .Not in universe

D H3-4832         1       786
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price lunches this
     school year because they qualified
     for the Federal school lunch
     program
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No- skip to H3-4840

D H3-4834         2       787
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 00 .Not in universe
*                                        *
*    The next 2 fields (H3-4836 through  *
*    H3-4838) are possible answers to the *
*    question:                           *
*                                        *
*    Are the lunches free or are they    *
*    reduced-price                       *
```

```
*                                          *

D H3-4836         1       789
     Free lunch
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free lunches
V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not
     in universe based on response to
     H3-4832
  1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H3-4838         1       790
     Reduced-price lunch
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
     lunch or not in universe based on
     response to H3-4832
  1 .Marked as a reduced-price
     lunch

D H3-4840         1       791
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price school breakfasts
     this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H3-4842         2       792
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 00 .Not in universe
*                                          *
*    The next 2 fields (H3-4844 through    *
*    H3-4846) are possible answers to the  *
*    question:                             *
*                                          *
*    Are the breakfasts free or are they   *
*    reduced-price                         *
*                                          *

D H3-4844         1       794
     Free breakfast
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or
     not in universe based on response
     to H3-4840
  1 .Marked as a free breakfast
```

```
D H3-4846         1       795
     Reduced-price breakfast
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
     breakfast or not in universe based on
     response to H3-4840
  1 .Marked as a reduced-price
     breakfast
*                                          *
*    Program questions imputation flags    *
*                                          *

D H3-IMP06        1       796
     Program questions imputation flag 6
     Imputation of H3-4816
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP07        1       797
     Program questions imputation flag 7
     Imputation of H3-4818
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP08        1       798
     Program questions imputation flag 8
     Imputation of H3-4820
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP09        1       799
     Program questions imputation flag 9
     Imputation of H3-4822
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP10        1       800
     Program questions imputation flag 10
     Imputation of H3-4824
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP11        1       801
     Program questions imputation flag 11
     Imputation of H3-4828
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP12        1       802
     Program questions imputation flag 12
     Imputation of H3-4830
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

```
D H3-IMP13        1       803
     Program questions imputation flag 13
     Imputation of H3-4832
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP14        1       804
     Program questions imputation flag 14
     Imputation of H3-4834
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP15        1       805
     Program questions imputation flag 15
     Imputation of H3-4836
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP16        1       806
     Program questions imputation flag 16
     Imputation of H3-4838
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP17        1       807
     Program questions imputation flag 17
     Imputation of H3-4840
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP18        1       808
     Program questions imputation flag 18
     Imputation of H3-4842
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP19        1       809
     Program questions imputation flag 19
     Imputation of H3-4844
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP20        1       810
     Program questions imputation flag 20
     Imputation of H3-4846
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-ADDID        2       811
     Current address ID. - This field
     differentiates households within
     the same psu, segment, and serial;
     that is, households which originate
     out of an original sample household
U All households

D H4-MONTH        2       813
```

```
     Month for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 1,12
U All households

D H4-YEAR         2       815
     Year for which this household is
     defined.
     Range = 83,86
U All households

D H4-NF           2       817
     Number of families and pseudo
     families in this household in month 4
     of the reference period.
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H4-FFCNT        2       819
     Count of number of family groups
     (excluding related subfamilies) in
     this household in month 4 of the
     reference period.
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H4-SSCNT        2       821
     Count of number of related subfamily
     groups in this household in month 4
     of the reference period.
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H4REFPER        5       823
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the household reference person in
     month 4 of the reference period
U All households

D H4-NP           2       828
     Number of persons in household in
     month 4 of the reference period
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H4-MIS          1       830
     Monthly household interview status
U All households
V 1 .Interview
  2 .Noninterview
  3 .Not in sample

D H4-INT1         2       831
     Wave 1 household interview status
U All households
V 00 .Not a wave 1 household
  01 .Interviewed
```

```
  02 .No one home
  03 .Temporarily absent
  04 .Refused
  05 .Unable to locate
  06 .Other
  09 .Vacant
  10 .Occupied by persons with URE
  11 .Unfit or to be demolished
  12 .Under construction, not ready
  13 .Converted to temporary business
      or storage
  14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
  15 .Permit granted, construction not
      started
  16 .Other type B
  17 .Demolished
  18 .House or trailer moved
  19 .Converted to permanent business
      or storage
  20 .Merged
  21 .Condemned
  22 .Other

D H4-FILL1       12       833
     Zero filler.

D H4-WGT         10       845
     Household weight--month 4.
     Four implied decimal places.
     Range = 0.0000,100000.0000
U All households

D H4-FILL2        2       855
     Zero filler

D H4-HSC          1       857
     Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households

D H4-STRAT        2       858
     Stratum code for variance estimation
U All households

D H4-STATE        2       860
     FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V 01.Alabama
  04.Arizona
  05.Arkansas
  06.California
  08.Colorado
  09.Connecticut
  10.Delaware
  11.District of Columbia
  12.Florida
  13.Georgia
  15.Hawaii
```

```
  17.Illinois
  18.Indiana
  19.Iowa
  20.Kansas
  21.Kentucky
  22.Louisiana
  23.Maine
  24.Maryland
  25.Massachusetts
  26.Michigan
  27.Minnesota
  29.Missouri
  30.Montana
  31.Nebraska
  32.Nevada
  33.New Hampshire
  34.New Jersey
  36.New York
  37.North Carolina
  38.North Dakota
  39.Ohio
  40.Oklahoma
  41.Oregon
  42.Pennsylvania
  44.Rhode Island
  45.South Carolina
  47.Tennessee
  48.Texas
  49.Utah
  50.Vermont
  51.Virginia
  53.Washington
  55.Wisconsin
  90.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming
  91.Mississippi, West Virginia

D H4-METRO        1       862
     Metropolitan subsample
U All households
V 1 .In metropolitan subsample
  2 .Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be
     metro or nonmetro)

D H4-MSA          4       863
     Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as
     defined in 1983
U All households
V 0000 .Not in metropolitan subsample or not
        in an identifiable MSA
  0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
  0640 .Austin, TX
  0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
  1000 .Birmingham, AL
  1122 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA
        (part in MA only)
  1282 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA
  1602 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL),
```

IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN only)
1642 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA (parts in OH and KY only)
1692 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA
1840 .Columbus, OH
1922 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
2082 .Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
2162 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA
2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
2840 .Fresno, CA
3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High Point, NC
3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
3282 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT CMSA
3320 .Honolulu, HI
3362 .Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
3480 .Indianapolis, IN
3762 .Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA (part in MO only)
4000 .Lancaster, PA
4472 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA CMSA
4720 .Madison, WI
4920 .Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)
4992 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
5082 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA
5160 .Mobile, AL
5360 .Nashville, TN
5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
5560 .New Orleans, LA
5602 .New York-Northern NJ-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT CMSA
5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
5920 .Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)
5960 .Orlando, FL
6162 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA, NJ, and DE only)
6200 .Phoenix, AZ
6282 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA
6442 .Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA (part in OR only)
6840 .Rochester, NY
6920 .Sacramento, CA
7042 .St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL CMSA (part in MO only)
7080 .Salem, OR
7240 .San Antonio, TX
7320 .San Diego, CA
7362 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA CMSA
7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
8000 .Springfield, MA
8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL

```
  8400 .Toledo, OH
  8520 .Tucson, AZ
  8560 .Tulsa, OK
  8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
  8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray
        Beach, FL
  9240 .Worcester, MA
  9280 .York, PA
  9320 .Youngstown-Warren, OH
*                                 *
*    Edited control card fields   *
*                                 *

D H4-ACCES        1       867
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Direct - skip to housunit
  2 .Through another unit

D H4-KTCHN        1       868
     Control card item 13C - kitchen
     facilities
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .For this unit only
  2 .Also used by another household
  3 .None

D H4-LVQTR        2       869
     Control card items 13D and 13E -
     housing/other unit
U All households
V 00 .Not applicable
  01 .House, apartment, flat
  02 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
  03 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
      motel, etc.
  04 .Hu in rooming house
  05 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
      room added
  06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
      permanent rooms added
  07 .Hu not specified above
  08 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
      house
  09 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
      motel, etc.
  10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
  11 .Other unit not specified above

D H4-UNITS        2       871
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V 00 .Not applicable
```

```
  01 .Only 'other' units
  02 .Mobile home or trailer
  03 .One, detached
  04 .One, attached
  05 .Two
  06 .3-4
  07 .5-9
  08 .10-19
  09 .20-49
  10 .50 or more

D H4-TENUR        1       873
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
     in the household
  2 .Rented for cash
  3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent

D H4-PUBHS        1       874
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is,
     is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-LORNT        1       875
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-RACE         1       876
     Control card item 37A - race of reference
     person - only answered when household
     is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .White
  2 .Black
  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H4-SEX          1       877
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Male
```

```
  2 .Female

D H4-SIZE         2       878
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households.  Range = 0,30
U Type A noninterview households
V 00 .Not applicable
*                                    *
*    Preedited control card section   *
*                                    *

D H4-SAMPL        2       880
     Sample code - indicates panel year
U All households

D H4-SEG          1       882
     Segment type - item 4 on the control
     card
U All households
V 1 .Address
  2 .Unit
  3 .Permit
  4 .Area
  5 .Special place

D H4-INTCD        3       883
     Interviewer code, an alphabetic
     followed by two numerics
U All households

D U4CCWAVE        1       886
     Wave for which the control card was
     first prepared (should be the wave in
     which household came into existence)
U All households

D U4FRMSLE        1       887
     Control card item 12B - during the
     past 12 months did sales of crops,
     livestock, and other farm products
     from the place amount to $1000 or
     more
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
  3 .Not applicable

D U4-ACCES        1       888
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Direct - skip to housunit
  2 .Through another unit
```

```
D U4-KTCHN        1       889
     Control card item 13C - kitchen
     facilities
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .For this unit only
  2 .Also used by another household
  3 .None

D U4-LVQTR        2       890
     Control card items 13D and 13E
     housing/other unit
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
  00 .Not answered (types B and C)
  01 .House, apartment, flat
  02 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
  03 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
      motel, etc.
  04 .Hu in rooming house
  05 .Mobile home or trailer with no permanent
      room added
  06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or more
      permanent rooms added
  07 .Hu not specified above
  08 .Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding
      house
  09 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel,
      motel, etc.
  10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
  11 .Other unit not specified above

D U4-UNITS        2       892
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
  00 .Not answered (types B and C)
  01 .Only 'other' units
  02 .Mobile home or trailer
  03 .One, detached
  04 .One, attached
  05 .Two
  06 .3-4
  07 .5-9
  08 .10-19
  09 .20-49
  10 .50 or more

D U4-TENUR        1       894
     Control card item 15 - are the living
     quarters
U All households
V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
  1 .Owned or being bought by someone
     in the household
  2 .Rented for cash
```

```
  3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent
  9 .Not answered

D U4-PUBHS        2       895
     Control card item 16A - is the residence
     in a public housing project; that is, is
     it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V -1 .Dk
  00 .Not applicable
  01 .Yes
  02 .No

D U4-LORNT        2       897
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or local government is paying part of
     the cost
U All households
V -1 .Dk
  00 .Not applicable
  01 .Yes
  02 .No

D H4ITM36A        1       899
     Control card item 36A - wave number
     associated with the interview status
U All households

D H4ITM36B        2       900
     Control card item 36B - interview
     status code
U All households
V 01 .Interviewed
  02 .No one home
  03 .Temporarily absent
  04 .Refused
  05 .Unable to locate
  06 .Other
  23 .Entire household out-of-scope
  24 .Moved, address unknown
  25 .Moved within country beyond limit
  26 .All sample persons relisted on new
      control card(s)

D U4-RACE         1       902
     Control card item 37A - race of
     reference person - only answered when
     household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .White
  2 .Black
  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
  9 .Not answered
```

```
D U4-SEX          1       903
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference
     person - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Male
  2 .Female
  9 .Not answered

D U4-SIZE         2       904
     Control card item 37C - size of
     household - only applicable for type A
     noninterview households.  Range = -9,30.
U Type A noninterview households
V -9 .Not answered
  00 .Not applicable

D U4ITM38A        1       906
     Control card item 38A - wave of visit
     Range = 0,9.
U All households

D U4ITM38B        2       907
     Control card item 38B - month of visit
     Range = 0,12.
U All households

D U4TOTVST        2       909
     Control card item 38D - total number
     of personal visits
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
  00 .Not applicable

D U4TOTPHN        2       911
     Control card item 38F - total number
     of telephone calls
U All households
V 00 .Not applicable

D U4CCRSPP        3       913
     Control card item 38G - control card
     respondents person number
U All households
V 000 .Not applicable

D H4-0010         1       916
     Control card source code 10 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any babies or small children - first
     interview only
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

```
D H4-0012         1       917
     Control card source code 12 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     any lodgers, boarders or persons
     employed at the residence - first
     interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-0014         1       918
     Control card source code 14 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone who usually lives here but is
     away now traveling, at school, or in
     a hospital - first interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-0016         1       919
     Control card source code 16 -
     during listing did interviewer miss
     anyone else staying at residence - first
     interview
U All households
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-0018         1       920
     Control card source code 18 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - are all persons
     listed on control card now living at
     this address
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-0020         1       921
     Control card source code 20 -
     to be answered during first interview
     at movers new address - is anyone
     else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-0022         8       922
     Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
     34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons
     listed as household members during the
```

```
     previous wave interview still living
     or staying here.  There are 8 answer
     fields (1 character each) for waves 2
     through 9.
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-0024         8       930
     Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
     36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not
     listed during previous wave interview
     currently living or staying here.  There
     are 8 answer fields (1 character each)
     for waves 2 through 9.
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
*                                    *
*    Receipt of Program Benefits     *
*                                    *

D H4-MEANS        1       938
     Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
     program
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
     in household for this month.
  1 .One or more persons in household
     received benefits from a means-tested
     program
  2 .No person in household received benefits
     from a means-tested program

D H4-CASH         1       939
     Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
     in household for this month.
  1 .One or more persons in household
     received cash benefits from a
     means-tested program
  2 .No person in household received cash
     benefits from a means-tested program

D H4NCASHB        1       940
     Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
     in household for this month.
  1 .One or more persons in household
     received food stamps
  2 .One or more persons in household
     received noncash benefits from a program
     other than food stamps; no person
```

```
     received food stamps
  3 .No person in household received noncash
     benefits
*                                       *
*    Household Low Income Cutoff        *
*                                       *

D H4-POV$         5       941
     Low income cutoff for this household.
     This is an annual income amount adjusted
     to the current month.  Range = 0,30000.
U All households
*                                       *
*    Household Income Aggregates        *
*    These aggregates were derived from *
*    income figures that may have been  *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further*
*    discussion on topcoding, see the   *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income  *
*    Variables."                        *
*                                       *

D H4TOTINC        8       946
     Total household income for month 4
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H4-EARN         7       954
     Total household earned income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H4-PROP         8       961
     Total household property income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H4-TRAN         7       969
     Total household means-tested cash
     transfers for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H4-OTHER        7       976
     Total 'other' household income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All households

D H4NONCSH        6       983
     Noncash household income for month 4 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Includes dollar values for food stamps,
     WIC and energy assistance.  Range
```

```
     = 0,150000.
U All households

D H4SOCSEC        6       989
     Total household social security income
     for month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H4-SSI          6       995
     Total household supplemental security
     income for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H4-UNEMP        6      1001
     Total household unemployment
     compensation for month 4 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H4-VETS         6      1007
     Total household veterans payment income
     for month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H4-AFDC         6      1013
     Total household AFDC income for month 4
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D H4-FDSTP        6      1019
     Total household food stamps received for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All households
*                                          *
*    Recoded program questions             *
*                                          *

D H4-ENRGY        1      1025
     What type of energy assistance was
     received
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Checks sent to household
  2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household
  3 .Payments sent elsewhere
  4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to
     household
  5 .Checks sent to household and payments
     sent elsewhere
  6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household
```

```
     and payments sent elsewhere
  7 .All three types of assistance

D H4-LUNCH        1      1026
     Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Free
  2 .Reduced-price
  3 .Both

D H4-BREAK        1      1027
     Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Free
  2 .Reduced-price
  3 .Both
*                                   *
*    Program questions              *
*                                   *

D H4-4816         1      1028
     Has this household received energy
     assistance from the government in
     the past 4 months
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to H4-4826
*                                         *
*    The next 3 fields (H4-4818 through   *
*    H4-4822) are possible answers to     *
*    the question:                        *
*                                         *
*    Was this assistance received in the  *
*    form of checks, coupons or vouchers  *
*    sent to this household or were the   *
*    payments sent directly to a utility  *
*    company, fuel dealer, or landlord    *
*                                         *

D H4-4818         1      1029
     Checks sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H4-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent

D H4-4820         1      1030
     Coupons or vouchers sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
```

```
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H4-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent

D H4-4822         1      1031
     Payments sent directly to utility
     company, fuel dealer, or landlord
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
     were sent or not in universe based
     on response to H4-4816.
  1 .Marked as a place where payments
     were sent

D H4-4824         6      1032
     What was the total amount of the
     energy assistance received by this
     household during the past 4 months.
     Range = 0,999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V 0 .Not in universe

D H4-4826         1      1038
     Check item P2
     Are there any children 5 to 18 years
     old who live in the household
U All households
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-4828         1      1039
     Do any of the children in this
     household usually eat a complete
     hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-4830         2      1040
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 00 .Not in universe

D H4-4832         1      1042
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price lunches this
     school year because they qualified
```

```
     for the Federal school lunch
     program
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No- skip to H4-4840

D H4-4834         2      1043
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 00 .Not in universe
*                                        *
*    The next 2 fields (H4-4836 through  *
*    H4-4838) are possible answers to the *
*    question:                           *
*                                        *
*    Are the lunches free or are they    *
*    reduced-price                       *
*                                        *

D H4-4836         1      1045
     Free lunch
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free lunches
V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not
     in universe based on response to
     H4-4832
  1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H4-4838         1      1046
     Reduced-price lunch
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
     lunch or not in universe based on
     response to H4-4832
  1 .Marked as a reduced-price
     lunch

D H4-4840         1      1047
     Do any of the children receive free
     or reduced-price school breakfasts
     this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D H4-4842         2      1048
     How many children
     Total children = 1,20.
```

```
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V 00 .Not in universe
*                                          *
*    The next 2 fields (H4-4844 through    *
*    H4-4846) are possible answers to the  *
*    question:                             *
*                                          *
*    Are the breakfasts free or are they   *
*    reduced-price                         *
*                                          *

D H4-4844         1      1050
     Free breakfast
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or
     not in universe based on response
     to H4-4840
  1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H4-4846         1      1051
     Reduced-price breakfast
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
     breakfast or not in universe based on
     response to H4-4840
  1 .Marked as a reduced-price
     breakfast
*                                          *
*    Program questions imputation flags    *
*                                          *

D H4-IMP06        1      1052
     Program questions imputation flag 6
     Imputation of H4-4816
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP07        1      1053
     Program questions imputation flag 7
     Imputation of H4-4818
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP08        1      1054
     Program questions imputation flag 8
     Imputation of H4-4820
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP09        1      1055
     Program questions imputation flag 9
     Imputation of H4-4822
```

```
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP10        1      1056
     Program questions imputation flag 10
     Imputation of H4-4824
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP11        1      1057
     Program questions imputation flag 11
     Imputation of H4-4828
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP12        1      1058
     Program questions imputation flag 12
     Imputation of H4-4830
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP13        1      1059
     Program questions imputation flag 13
     Imputation of H4-4832
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP14        1      1060
     Program questions imputation flag 14
     Imputation of H4-4834
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP15        1      1061
     Program questions imputation flag 15
     Imputation of H4-4836
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP16        1      1062
     Program questions imputation flag 16
     Imputation of H4-4838
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP17        1      1063
     Program questions imputation flag 17
     Imputation of H4-4840
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP18        1      1064
     Program questions imputation flag 18
     Imputation of H4-4842
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

```
D H4-IMP19        1      1065
     Program questions imputation flag 19
     Imputation of H4-4844
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP20        1      1066
     Program questions imputation flag 20
     Imputation of H4-4846
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D H5REFPER        5      1067
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the household reference person.
     Interview date
U All households

D H5-NP           2      1072
     Number of persons in household.
     Interview date
     Range = 0,30
U All households

D H5-MIS          1      1074
     Monthly household interview status
U All households
V 1 .Interview
  2 .Noninterview
  3 .Not in sample

D H5-LVQTR        2      1075
     Control card items 13D and 13E
     housing/other unit - interview month
U All households
V 00 .Not applicable
  01 .House, apartment, flat
  02 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
  03 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
      motel, etc.
  04 .Hu in rooming house
  05 .Mobile home or trailer with one or
      more permanent rooms added
  06 .Mobile home or trailer with one or
      more permanent rooms added
  07 .Hu not specified above
  08 .Quarters not hu in rooming or
      boarding house
  09 .Unit not permanent in transient
      hotel, motel, etc.
  10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
  11 .Other unit not specified above

D H5-ADDID        2      1077
     Current address ID. - This field
     differentiates households within
     the same psu, segment, and serial;
```

```
     that is, households which originate
     out of an original sample household
U All households

D H5-WGT         10      1079
     Household weight--Interview date
     Four implied decimal places.
     Range = 0.0,100000.0000
U All households

D H5-FILL         2      1089
     Blank filler

D F1-NUMBR        2      1091
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D F1-MONTH        2      1093
     Month for which this family is defined.
     Range = 1,12.
U All families

D F1-YEAR         2      1095
     Year for which this family is defined.
     Range = 83,86
U All families

D F1NUMPER        2      1097
     Number of persons in this family.
     Range = 1,30.
U All families

D F1REFPER        5      1099
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the family reference person.  For
     unrelated individuals, this is that
     individual's person number.
U All families

D F1SPOUSE        5      1104
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of family reference person,
     if there is one.
U All families

D F1-TYPE         1      1109
     Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Primary family
  3 .Unrelated subfamily
  4 .Primary individual
  5 .Secondary individual

D F1-KIND         1      1110
     Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
```

```
U All families
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
  2 .Male reference person
  3 .Female reference person

D F1OWNKID        2      1111
     Number of own children in family.
     Range = 0,30.
U All families
V 00 .None
  01 .One
  02 .Two
*     .                                *
*     .                                *
*     .                                *
  30.Thirty or more

D F1OKLT18        2      1113
     Number of own children under age 18
     in family.  Range = 0,30.
U All families
V 00 .None
  01 .One
  02 .Two
*     .                                *
*     .                                *
*     .                                *
  30.Thirty or more

D F1-WGT         10      1115
     Family weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All families

D F1-FILL         2      1125
     Zero filler

*                                      *
*    Family low income cutoff.         *

D F1-POV$         5      1127
     Low income cutoff for this family.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All families
*                                      *
*    Income aggregates                 *
*    These aggregates were derived from *
*    income figures that may have been *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the  *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income *
*    Variables."                       *
*                                      *

D F1TOTINC        8      1132
     Total family income for month 1 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
```

```
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F1-EARN         7      1140
     Total family earned income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F1-PROP         8      1147
     Total family property income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F1-TRAN         7      1155
     Total family means-tested cash transfers
     for month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F1-OTHER        7      1162
     Total 'other' family income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F1SOCSEC        6      1169
     Total family Social Security income for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F1-SSI          6      1175
     Total family supplemental security
     income for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F1-UNEMP        6      1181
     Total family unemployment income for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F1-VETS         6      1187
     Total family veterans payment income for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F1-AFDC         6      1193
     Total family AFDC income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All families
```

```
D F1-FDSTP        6      1199
     Total family food stamps received for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-NUMBR        2      1205
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D F2-MONTH        2      1207
     Month for which this family is defined.
     Range = 1,12.
U All families

D F2-YEAR         2      1209
     Year for which this family is defined.
     Range = 83,86.
U All families

D F2NUMPER        2      1211
     Number of persons in this family.
     Range = 1,30.
U All families

D F2REFPER        5      1213
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the family reference person.  For
     unrelated individuals, this is that
     individual's person number.
U All families

D F2SPOUSE        5      1218
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of family reference person,
     if there is one.
U All families

D F2-TYPE         1      1223
     Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Primary family
  3 .Unrelated subfamily
  4 .Primary individual
  5 .Secondary individual

D F2-KIND         1      1224
     Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
  2 .Male reference person
  3 .Female reference person

D F2OWNKID        2      1225
     Number of own children in family.
```

```
     Range = 0,30.
U All families
V 00 .None
  01 .One
  02 .Two
*     .                                 *
*     .                                 *
*     .                                 *
  30.Thirty or more

D F2OKLT18        2      1227
     Number of own children under age 18
     in family.  Range = 0,30.
U All families
V 00 .None
  01 .One
  02 .Two
*     .                                 *
*     .                                 *
*     .                                 *
  30.Thirty or more

D F2-WGT         10      1229
     Family weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All families
*                                       *
D F2-FILL         2      1239
     Zero filler

*    Family low income cutoff.          *
*                                       *

D F2-POV$         5      1241
     Low income cutoff for this family.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All families
*                                        *
*    Income aggregates                   *
*    These aggregates were derived from  *
*    income figures that may have been   *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the    *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income   *
*    Variables."                         *
*                                        *

D F2TOTINC        8      1246
     Total family income for month 2 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F2-EARN         7      1254
     Total family earned income for month 2
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
```

U All families

D F2-PROP 8 1261
Total family property income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F2-TRAN 7 1269
Total family means-tested cash transfers for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F2-OTHER 7 1276
Total 'other' family income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F2SOCSEC 6 1283
Total family Social Security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-SSI 6 1289
Total family supplemental security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-UNEMP 6 1295
Total family unemployment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-VETS 6 1301
Total family veterans payment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-AFDC 6 1307
Total family AFDC income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-FDSTP 6 1313
Total family food stamps received for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-NUMBR 2 1319

```
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D F3-MONTH        2      1321
     Month for which this family is defined.
     Range = 1,12.
U All families

D F3-YEAR         2      1323
     Year for which this family is defined.
     Range = 83,86.
U All families

D F3NUMPER        2      1325
     Number of persons in this family.
     Range = 1,30.
U All families

D F3REFPER        5      1327
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the family reference person.  For
     unrelated individuals, this is that
     individual's person number.
U All families

D F3SPOUSE        5      1332
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of family reference person,
     if there is one.
U All families

D F3-TYPE         1      1337
     Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Primary family
  3 .Unrelated subfamily
  4 .Primary individual
  5 .Secondary individual

D F3-KIND         1      1338
     Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
  2 .Male reference person
  3 .Female reference person

D F3OWNKID        2      1339
     Number of own children in family.
     Range = 0,30.
U All families
V 00 .None
  01 .One
  02 .Two
*     .                                 *
*     .                                 *
```

```
*     .                                 *
  30.Thirty or more

D F3OKLT18        2      1341
     Number of own children under age 18
     in family.  Range = 0,30.
U All families
V 00 .None
  01 .One
  02 .Two
*     .                                 *
*     .                                 *
*     .                                 *
  30.Thirty or more

D F3-WGT         10      1343
     Family weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All families

D F3-FILL         2      1353
     Zero filler

*                                       *
*    Family low income cutoff.          *
*                                       *

D F3-POV$         5      1355
     Low income cutoff for this family.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All families
*                                        *
*    Income aggregates                   *
*    These aggregates were derived from  *
*    income figures that may have been   *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the    *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income   *
*    Variables."                         *
*                                        *

D F3TOTINC        8      1360
     Total family income for month 3 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F3-EARN         7      1368
     Total family earned income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F3-PROP         8      1375
     Total family property income for month 3
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
```

U All families

D F3-TRAN 7 1383
Total family means-tested cash transfers for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F3-OTHER 7 1390
Total 'other' family income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F3SOCSEC 6 1397
Total family Social Security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-SSI 6 1403
Total family supplemental security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-UNEMP 6 1409
Total family unemployment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-VETS 6 1415
Total family veterans payment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-AFDC 6 1421
Total family AFDC income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-FDSTP 6 1427
Total family food stamps received for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-NUMBR 2 1433
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D F4-MONTH 2 1435

```
     Month for which this family is defined.
     Range = 1,12.
U All families

D F4-YEAR         2      1437
     Year for which this family is defined.
     Range = 83,86.
U All families

D F4NUMPER        2      1439
     Number of persons in this family.
     Range = 1,30.
U All families

D F4REFPER        5      1441
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the family reference person.  For
     unrelated individuals, this is that
     individual's person number.
U All families

D F4SPOUSE        5      1446
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of family reference person,
     if there is one.
U All families

D F4-TYPE         1      1451
     Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Primary family
  3 .Unrelated subfamily
  4 .Primary individual
  5 .Secondary individual

D F4-KIND         1      1452
     Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
  2 .Male reference person
  3 .Female reference person

D F4OWNKID        2      1453
     Number of own children in family.
     Range = 0,30.
U All families
V 00 .None
  01 .One
  02 .Two
*     .                                 *
*     .                                 *
*     .                                 *
  30.Thirty or more

D F4OKLT18        2      1455
     Number of own children under age 18
     in family.  Range = 0,30.
```

```
U All families
V 00 .None
  01 .One
  02 .Two
*     .                                 *
*     .                                 *
*     .                                 *
  30.Thirty or more

D F4-WGT         10      1457
     Family weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All families

D F4-FILL         2      1467
     Zero filler

*                                       *
*    Family low income cutoff.          *
*                                       *

D F4-POV$         5      1469
     Low income cutoff for this family.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All families
*                                        *
*    Income aggregates                   *
*    These aggregates were derived from  *
*    income figures that may have been   *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the    *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income   *
*    Variables."                         *
*                                        *

D F4TOTINC        8      1474
     Total family income for month 4 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F4-EARN         7      1482
     Total family earned income for month 4
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F4-PROP         8      1489
     Total family property income for month 4
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F4-TRAN         7      1497
     Total family means-tested cash transfers
     for month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
```

U All families

D F4-OTHER 7 1504
Total 'other' family income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F4SOCSEC 6 1511
Total family Social Security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-SSI 6 1517
Total family supplemental security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-UNEMP 6 1523
Total family unemployment income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-VETS 6 1529
Total family veterans payment income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-AFDC 6 1535
Total family AFDC income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-FDSTP 6 1541
Total family food stamps received for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D S1-NUMBR 2 1547
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D S1-MONTH 2 1549
Month for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 1,12.
U All subfamilies

D S1-YEAR 2 1551
Year for which this subfamily is

```
     defined.  Range = 83,86.
U All subfamilies

D S1NUMPER        2      1553
     Number of persons in this subfamily.
     Range = 1,30.
U All subfamilies

D S1REFPER        5      1555
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S1SPOUSE        5      1560
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of subfamily reference person,
     if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S1-TYPE         1      1565
     Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 2 .Related subfamily

D S1-KIND         1      1566
     Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
  2 .Male reference person
  3 .Female reference person

D S1OWNKID        2      1567
     Number of own children in subfamily.
     Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 00 .None
  01 .One
  02 .Two
*     .                                 *
*     .                                 *
*     .                                 *
  30.Thirty or more

D S1OKLT18        2      1569
     Number of own children under age 18
     in subfamily.  Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 00 .None
  01 .One
  02 .Two
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
  30.Thirty or more

D S1-WGT         10      1571
     Subfamily weight.
```

```
     Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

D S1-FILL         2      1581
     Zero filler

*                                        *
*     Family low income cutoff           *
*                                        *

D S1-POV$         5      1583
     Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All subfamilies
*                                        *
*    Income aggregates                   *
*    These aggregates were derived from  *
*    income figures that may have been   *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the    *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income   *
*    Variables."                         *
*                                        *

D S1TOTINC        8      1588
     Total subfamily income for month 1 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-EARN         7      1596
     Total subfamily earned income for month
     1 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-PROP         8      1603
     Total subfamily property income for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-TRAN         7      1611
     Total subfamily means-tested cash
     transfers for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-OTHER        7      1618
     Total 'other' subfamily income for month
     1 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1SOCSEC        6      1625
     Total subfamily Social Security income
     for month 1 of the reference period.  In
```

```
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-SSI          6      1631
     Total subfamily supplemental security
     income for month 1 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-UNEMP        6      1637
     Total subfamily unemployment income for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-VETS         6      1643
     Total subfamily veterans payment income
     for month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-AFDC         6      1649
     Total subfamily AFDC income for month 1
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-FDSTP        6      1655
     Total subfamily food stamps received for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-NUMBR        2      1661
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D S2-MONTH        2      1663
     Month for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 1,12.
U All subfamilies

D S2-YEAR         2      1665
     Year for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 83,86.
U All subfamilies

D S2NUMPER        2      1667
     Number of persons in this subfamily.
     Range = 1,30.
U All subfamilies

D S2REFPER        5      1669
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the subfamily reference person.
```

```
U All subfamilies

D S2SPOUSE        5      1674
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of subfamily reference person,
     if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S2-TYPE         1      1679
     Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 2 .Related subfamily

D S2-KIND         1      1680
     Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
  2 .Male reference person
  3 .Female reference person

D S2OWNKID        2      1681
     Number of own children in subfamily.
     Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 00 .None
  01 .One
  02 .Two
*     .                                 *
*     .                                 *
*     .                                 *
  30.Thirty or more

D S2OKLT18        2      1683
     Number of own children under age 18
     in subfamily.  Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 00 .None
  01 .One
  02 .Two
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
  30.Thirty or more

D S2-WGT         10      1685
     Subfamily weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

D S2-FILL         2      1695
     Zero filler

*                                        *
*    Family low income cutoff.           *
*                                        *

D S2-POV$         5      1697
```

```
     Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All subfamilies
*                                        *
*    Income aggregates                   *
*    These aggregates were derived from  *
*    income figures that may have been   *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the    *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income   *
*    Variables."                         *
*                                        *

D S2TOTINC        8      1702
     Total subfamily income for month 2 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2-EARN         7      1710
     Total subfamily earned income for month
     2 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2-PROP         8      1717
     Total subfamily property income for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2-TRAN         7      1725
     Total subfamily means-tested cash
     transfers for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2-OTHER        7      1732
     Total 'other' subfamily income for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2SOCSEC        6      1739
     Total subfamily Social Security income
     for month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-SSI          6      1745
     Total subfamily supplemental security
     income for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-UNEMP        6      1751
     Total subfamily unemployment income for
```

```
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-VETS         6      1757
     Total subfamily veterans payment income
     for month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-AFDC         6      1763
     Total subfamily AFDC income for month
     2 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-FDSTP        6      1769
     Total subfamily food stamps received for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-NUMBR        2      1775
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D S3-MONTH        2      1777
     Month for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 1,12.
U All subfamilies

D S3-YEAR         2      1779
     Year for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 83,86.
U All subfamilies

D S3NUMPER        2      1781
     Number of persons in this subfamily.
     Range = 1,30.
U All subfamilies

D S3REFPER        5      1783
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S3SPOUSE        5      1788
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of subfamily reference person,
     if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S3-TYPE         1      1793
     Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
```

```
V 2 .Related subfamily

D S3-KIND         1      1794
     Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
  2 .Male reference person
  3 .Female reference person

D S3OWNKID        2      1795
     Number of own children in subfamily.
     Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 00 .None
  01 .One
  02 .Two
*     .                                 *
*     .                                 *
*     .                                 *
  30.Thirty or more

D S3OKLT18        2      1797
     Number of own children under age 18
     in subfamily.  Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 00 .None
  01 .One
  02 .Two
*     .                                 *
*     .                                 *
*     .                                 *
 30 .Thirty or more

D S3-WGT         10      1799
     Subfamily weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

D S3-FILL        2       1809
     Zero filler

*                                       *
*    Family low income cutoff.          *
*                                       *

D S3-POV$         5      1811
     Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All subfamilies
*                                        *
*    Income aggregates
*    These aggregates were derived from  *
*    income figures that may have been   *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the    *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income   *
*    Variables."                         *
```

```
*                                        *

D S3TOTINC        8      1816
     Total subfamily income for month 3 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-EARN         7      1824
     Total subfamily earned income for month
     3 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-PROP         8      1831
     Total subfamily property income for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-TRAN         7      1839
     Total subfamily means-tested cash
     transfers for month 3 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-OTHER        7      1846
     Total 'other' subfamily income for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3SOCSEC        6      1853
     Total subfamily Social Security income
     for month 3 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-SSI          6      1859
     Total subfamily supplemental security
     income for month 3 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-UNEMP        6      1865
     Total subfamily unemployment income for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-VETS         6      1871
     Total subfamily veterans payment income
     for month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-AFDC         6      1877
```

```
     Total subfamily AFDC income for month
     3 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-FDSTP        6      1883
     Total subfamily food stamps received for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-NUMBR        2      1889
     Family sequence number of sample unit.
     Used to identify all persons in same
     family in a given month.  Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D S4-MONTH        2      1891
     Month for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 1,12.
U All subfamilies

D S4-YEAR         2      1893
     Year for which this subfamily is
     defined.  Range = 83,86.
U All subfamilies

D S4NUMPER        2      1895
     Number of persons in this subfamily.
     Range = 1,30.
U All subfamilies

D S4REFPER        5      1897
     Entry address ID and person number of
     the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S4SPOUSE        5      1902
     Entry address ID and person number of
     spouse of subfamily reference person,
     if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S4-TYPE         1      1907
     Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 2 .Related subfamily

D S4-KIND         1      1908
     Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
  2 .Male reference person
  3 .Female reference person

D S4OWNKID        2      1909
     Number of own children in subfamily.
```

```
     Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 00 .None
  01 .One
  02 .Two
*     .                                 *
*     .                                 *
*     .                                 *
  30.Thirty or more

D S4OKLT18        2      1911
     Number of own children under age 18
     in subfamily.  Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V 00 .None
  01 .One
  02 .Two
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
*     .                                  *
  30.Thirty or more

D S4-WGT         10      1913
     Subfamily weight.
     Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

D S4-FILL         2      1923
     Zero filler

*                                        *
*    Family low income cutoff.           *
*                                        *

D S4-POV$         5      1925
     Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All subfamilies
*                                        *
*    Income aggregates                   *
*    These aggregates were derived from  *
*    income figures that may have been   *
*    previously topcoded.  For a further *
*    discussion on topcoding, see the    *
*    text section "Topcoding of Income   *
*    Variables."                         *
*                                        *

D S4TOTINC        8      1930
     Total subfamily income for month 4 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-EARN         7      1938
     Total subfamily earned income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
```

```
     dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-PROP         8      1945
     Total subfamily property income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-TRAN         7      1953
     Total subfamily means-tested cash
     transfers for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-OTHER        7      1960
     Total 'other' subfamily income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4SOCSEC        6      1967
     Total subfamily Social Security income
     for month 4 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-SSI          6      1973
     Total subfamily supplemental security
     income for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-UNEMP        6      1979
     Total subfamily unemployment income for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-VETS         6      1985
     Total subfamily veterans payment income
     for month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-AFDC         6      1991
     Total subfamily AFDC income for month 4
     of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-FDSTP        6      1997
     Total subfamily food stamps received for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies
  PERSON DATA DICTIONARY
```

```
  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN
D PP-RCSEQ        2      2003
     Record sequence number within
     sample unit and record type
U All sample units

D PP-WAVE         1      2005
     Wave of data collection
U All persons, including children

D PP-INTVW        1      2006
     Person's interview status
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (children under 15)
  1 .Interview (self)
  2 .Interview (proxy)
  3 .Noninterview - type Z refusal
  4 .Noninterview - type Z other

D PP-MIS-1        1      2007
     Person's interview status - month 1
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Interview
  2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-2        1      2008
     Person's interview status - month 2
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Interview
  2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-3        1      2009
     Person's interview status - month 3
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Interview
  2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-4        1      2010
     Person's interview status - month 4
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Interview
  2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-5        1      2011
     Person's interview status -
     interview month
U All person's, including children
V 1 .Interview
  2 .Noninterview

D PP-ENTRY        2      2012
     Edited entry address ID
     Address ID of the household that this
     person belonged to at the time this
     person first became part of the sample
U All persons, including children
```

```
D PP-PNUM         3      2014
     Edited person number
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-1       10      2017
     Weight for the person.  Month 1.
     4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-2       10      2027
     Weight for the person.  Month 2.
     4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-3       10      2037
     Weight for the person.  Month 3.
     4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-4       10      2047
     Weight for the person.  Month 4.
     4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-5       10      2057
     Weight for the person.  Interview
     date.  4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

*                                     *
* Demographic characteristics from     *
* previous wave                        *

D PW-ADDID        2      2067
     Previous wave address ID
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Not applicable (Person not in
      sample previous wave)

D PW-RRP          1      2069
     Previous wave relationship to reference
     person.  Preedited relationship
     to reference person.  Control card
     item 19B.
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Nonrelative of reference person
     with no own relatives in household
  1 .Reference person with relatives
     in household
  2 .Reference person with no relatives
     in household
  3 .Husband of reference person
  4 .Wife of reference person
  5 .Own child of reference person
  6 .Parent of reference person
  7 .Brother/sister of reference person
  8 .Other relative of reference
```

```
     person
  9 .Nonrelative of reference person
     with own relatives in household

D PW-MS           1      2070
     Previous wave marital status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Married, spouse present
  2 .Married, spouse absent
  3 .Widowed
  4 .Divorced
  5 .Separated
  6 .Never married
  9 .Not answered

D PW-PNSP         3      2071
     Previous wave person number of spouse
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -09 .Not answered
  000 .Not in universe
  999 .Not applicable

D PW-PNPT         3      2074
     Previous wave person number of parent
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -09 .Not answered
  000 .Not in universe
  999 .Not applicable

D PW-POPST        1      2077
     Previous wave population status
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Child (under 15 at interview)
  2 .Adult (15 years of age or older)

D PW-ADDIT        1      2078
     Was... living in any of the following
     places during wave 1 interview month:
     Armed Forces barracks, outside the
     U.S., nonhousehold setting such as
     correctional institutions; home for
     the aged, infirm or needy; mental
     institute; nursing, convalescent or
     rest home; other home or hospital
     providing specialized care
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D PW-INTVW        1      2079
     Previous wave person's interview status
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable or not in universe
  1 .Interview (self)
```

```
  2 .Interview (proxy)
  3 .Noninterview - type-Z
  4 .Noninterview - type-Z other
*                                   *
*    Edited control card section    *
*    (demographics by months 1-4    *
*    and interview month)           *
*                                   *

D RRP-1           1      2080
     Edited relationship to reference person.
     Month 1
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
  1 .Household reference person, living
     with relatives
  2 .Household reference person living
     alone or with only nonrelatives
     (primary individual)
  3 .Spouse of household reference person
  4 .Child of household reference person
  5 .Other relative of household reference
     person
  6 .Nonrelative of household reference
     person but related to others in the
     household - member of an unrelated
     sub (secondary) family
  7 .Nonrelative of household reference
     person and not related to anyone else
     in the household (secondary individual)

D RRP-2           1      2081
     Edited relationship to reference person.
     Month 2
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
  1 .Household reference person, living
     with relatives
  2 .Household reference person living
     alone or with only nonrelatives
     (primary individual)
  3 .Spouse of household reference person
  4 .Child of household reference person
  5 .Other relative of household reference
     person
  6 .Nonrelative of household reference
     person but related to others in the
     household - member of an unrelated
     sub (secondary) family
  7 .Nonrelative of household reference
     person and not related to anyone else
     in the household (secondary individual)

D RRP-3           1      2082
     Edited relationship to reference person.
     Month 3
U All persons, including children
```

```
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
  1 .Household reference person, living
     with relatives
  2 .Household reference person living
     alone or with only nonrelatives
     (primary individual)
  3 .Spouse of household reference person
  4 .Child of household reference person
  5 .Other relative of household reference
     person
  6 .Nonrelative of household reference
     person but related to others in the
     household - member of an unrelated
     sub (secondary) family
  7 .Nonrelative of household reference
     person and not related to anyone else
     in the household (secondary individual)

D RRP-4           1      2083
     Edited relationship to reference person.
     Month 4
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
  1 .Household reference person, living
     with relatives
  2 .Household reference person living
     alone or with only nonrelatives
     (primary individual)
  3 .Spouse of household reference person
  4 .Child of household reference person
  5 .Other relative of household reference
     person
  6 .Nonrelative of household reference
     person but related to others in the
     household - member of an unrelated
     sub (secondary) family
  7 .Nonrelative of household reference
     person and not related to anyone else
     in the household (secondary individual)

D RRP-5           1      2084
     Edited relationship to reference person.
     Interview date
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
  1 .Household reference person, living
     with relatives
  2 .Household reference person living
     alone or with only nonrelatives
     (primary individual)
  3 .Spouse of household reference person
  4 .Child of household reference person
  5 .Other relative of household reference
     person
  6 .Nonrelative of household reference
     person but related to others in the
     household - member of an unrelated
```

```
     sub (secondary) family
  7 .Nonrelative of household reference
     person and not related to anyone else
     in the household (secondary individual)

D AGE-1           2      2085
     Edited and imputed age as of last
     birthday. Age in years. Month 1
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Less than 1 full year or not a sample
      person this month
  85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-2           2      2087
     Edited and imputed age as of last
     birthday. Age in years. Month 2
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Less than 1 full year or not a sample
      person this month
  85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-3           2      2089
     Edited and imputed age as of last
     birthday. Age in years. Month 3
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Less than 1 full year or not a sample
      person this month
  85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-4           2      2091
     Edited and imputed age as of last
     birthday. Age in year or not a samples. Month 4
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Less than 1 full year or not a sample
      person this month
  85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-5           2      2093
     Edited and imputed age as of last
     birthday. Age in year or not a samples. Interview
     month
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Less than 1 full year or not a sample
      person this month
  85 .85 years old or older

D SEX             1      2095
     Sex of this person
     Edited and imputed
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Male
  2 .Female

D RACE            1      2096
     Race of this person
     Edited and imputed
U All persons, including children
```

```
V 1 .White
  2 .Black
  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D MS-1            1      2097
     Marital status. Month 1
     If a persons marital status changed
     during any month, the marital status
     shown is the status maintained for the
     greatest part of the month - edited
     and imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
  1 .Married, spouse present
  2 .Married, spouse absent
  3 .Widowed
  4 .Divorced
  5 .Separated
  6 .Never married

D MS-2            1      2098
     Marital status. Month 2
     If a persons marital status changed
     during any month, the marital status
     shown is the status maintained for the
     greatest part of the month - edited and
     imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
  1 .Married, spouse present
  2 .Married, spouse absent
  3 .Widowed
  4 .Divorced
  5 .Separated
  6 .Never married

D MS-3            1      2099
     Marital status. Month 3
     If a persons marital status changed
     during any month, the marital status
     shown is the status maintained for the
     greatest part of the month - edited and
     imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
  1 .Married, spouse present
  2 .Married, spouse absent
  3 .Widowed
  4 .Divorced
  5 .Separated
  6 .Never married

D MS-4            1      2100
     Marital status. Month 4
     If a persons marital status changed
     during any month, the marital status
```

```
     shown is the status maintained for the
     greatest part of the month - edited
     and imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
  1 .Married, spouse present
  2 .Married, spouse absent
  3 .Widowed
  4 .Divorced
  5 .Separated
  6 .Never married

D MS-5            1      2101
     Marital status. Interview date
     Edited and imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
  1 .Married, spouse present
  2 .Married, spouse absent
  3 .Widowed
  4 .Divorced
  5 .Separated
  6 .Never married

D FAMTYP-1        1      2102
     Family type to which this person belongs
     Month 1
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Primary family or not in sample
     this month
  1 .Secondary individual (not a family
     member)
  2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
  3 .Related subfamily
  4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-2        1      2103
     Family type to which this person belongs
     Month 2
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Primary family or not in sample
     this month
  1 .Secondary individual (not a family
     member)
  2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
  3 .Related subfamily
  4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-3        1      2104
     Family type to which this person belongs
     Month 3.
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Primary family or not in sample
     this month
  1 .Secondary individual (not a family
     member)
  2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
```

```
  3 .Related subfamily
  4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-4        1      2105
     Family type to which this person belongs
     Month 4
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Primary family or not in sample
     this month
  1 .Secondary individual (not a family
     member)
  2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
  3 .Related subfamily
  4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-5        1      2106
     Family type to which this person belongs
     Interview date
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Primary family or not in sample
     this month
  1 .Secondary individual (not a family
     member)
  2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
  3 .Related subfamily
  4 .Primary individual

D FAMREL-1        1      2107
     Sub/secondary family relationship code.
     Month 1
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
     subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
     or not in sample this month
  1 .Reference person of family
  2 .Spouse of family reference person
  3 .Child of family reference person
  4 .Other relative of family reference
     person

D FAMREL-2        1      2108
     Sub/secondary family relationship code.
     Month 2
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
     subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
     or not in sample this month
  1 .Reference person of family
  2 .Spouse of family reference person
  3 .Child of family reference person
  4 .Other relative of family reference
     person

D FAMREL-3        1      2109
     Sub/secondary family relationship code.
     Month 3
U All persons, including children
```

```
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
     subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
     or not in sample this month
  1 .Reference person of family
  2 .Spouse of family reference person
  3 .Child of family reference person
  4 .Other relative of family reference
     person

D FAMREL-4        1      2110
     Sub/secondary family relationship code.
     Month 4
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
     subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
     or not in sample this month
  1 .Reference person of family
  2 .Spouse of family reference person
  3 .Child of family reference person
  4 .Other relative of family reference
     person

D FAMREL-5        1      2111
    Sub/secondary family relationship code.
    Interview date
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
     subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
     or not in sample this month
  1 .Reference person of family
  2 .Spouse of family reference person
  3 .Child of family reference person
  4 .Other relative of family reference
     person

D FAMNUM-1        1      2112
     Sub/secondary family number.  Month 1.
     Range = 0,6
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
     subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
     or not in sample this month

D FAMNUM-2        1      2113
     Sub/secondary family number.  Month 2.
     Range =0,6
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
     subfamily or unrelated secondary family
     or not in sample this month)

D FAMNUM-3        1      2114
     Sub/secondary family number.  Month 3.
     Range=0,6
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
     subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
```

```
     or not in sample this month

D FAMNUM-4        1      2115
     Sub/secondary family number.  Month 4.
     Range=0,6
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
     subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
     or not in sample this month

D FAMNUM-5        1      2116
     Sub/secondary family number.  Interview
     date Range = 0,6
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related
     subfamily or unrelated secondary family)
     or not in sample this month

D POP-STAT        1      2117
     Population status.  This field
     identifies whether or not a person was
     eligible to be asked a full set of
     questions, based on his/her age at
     time of interview.
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Adult (15 years of age or older)
  2 .Child (under 15 at interview)

D PNSP-1          3      2118
     Person number of spouse.  Month 1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in sample this month
  999 .Not applicable

D PNSP-2          3      2121
     Person number of spouse. Month 2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in sample this month
  999 .Not applicable

D PNSP-3          3      2124
     Person number of spouse. Month 3
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in sample this month
  999 .Not applicable

D PNSP-4          3      2127
     Person number of spouse. Month 4
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in sample this month
  999 .Not applicable

D PNSP-5          3      2130
     Person number of spouse. Interview
     date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in sample this month
```

```
  999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-1          3      2133
     Person number of parent. Month 1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in sample this month
  999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-2          3      2136
     Person number of parent. Month 2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in sample this month
  999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-3          3      2139
     Person number of parent. Month 3
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in sample this month
  999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-4          3      2142
     Person number of parent. Month 4
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in sample this month
  999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-5          3      2145
     Person number of parent. Interview
     date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in sample this month
  999 .Not applicable

D VETSTAT         1      2148
     Did this person ever serve on active
     duty in the U.S. Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable (under 15) or
     not in sample
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D HIGRADE         2      2149
     What is the highest grade or year of
     regular school this person attended
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00.Not applicable if under 15;
     Did not attend or attended only
     kindergarten
*    01-08 .Elementary   *
*    09-12 .High school  *
*    21-26 .College      *

D GRD-CMPL        1      2151
     Did he/she complete that grade
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable if under 15.
```

```
     Did not attend or attended only
     kindergarten
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D ETHNICTY        2      2152
     Ethnic origin
U All persons, including children
V 01.German
  02.English
  03.Irish
  04.French
  05.Italian
  06.Scottish
  07.Polish
  08.Dutch
  09.Swedish
  10.Norwegian
  11.Russian
  12.Ukrainian
  13.Welsh
  14.Mexican-American
  15.Chicano
  16.Mexican
  17.Puerto Rican
  18.Cuban
  19.Central or South American (Spanish)
  20.Other Spanish
  21.Afro-American (Black or Negro)
  30.Another group not listed
  39.Don't know

D IN-AF           1      2154
     Is this person currently in the Armed
     Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
*                                       *
*    Preedited control card section     *
*                                       *

D U-ENTRY         2      2155
     Preedited entry address I.D.
     Control card item 17
U All persons, including children

D U-PNUM          3      2157
     Preedited person number
     Control card item 18
U All persons, including children

D U-RRP           1      2160
     Preedited relationship to reference
     person. Control card item 19B
U All persons, including children
```

```
V 0 .Nonrelative of reference person
     with no own relatives in HH
  1 .Reference person with relatives in HH
  2 .Reference person with no rel. In HH
  3 .Husband of reference person
  4 .Wife of reference person
  5 .Own child of reference person
  6 .Parent of reference person
  7 .Brother/sister of reference person
  8 .Other relative of reference person
  9 .Nonrelative of reference person
     with own relatives in HH

D U-HHMEM         1      2161
     Preedited household member status
     Control card item 20
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Yes - current HH member
  2 .No
*                                          *
*    The next 8 fields consist of 4 pairs. *
*    The first field in each pair gives    *
*    information recorded on the control   *
*    card of the household the person left *
*    after the previous wave.  The second  *
*    field in each pair gives information  *
*    repeated on the control card of the   *
*    current household.                    *
*                                          *

D U-REALFT        2      2162
     Preedited reason for leaving previous
     wave address.  Control card item 23
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move or
      not in sample previous wave) or not
      answered
  05 .Left - deceased
  06 .Left - institutionalized
  07 .Left - living in Armed Forces barracks
  08 .Left - moved outside of country
  09 .Left - separation or divorce
  10 .Left - person 201 or greater no longer
      living with a sample person
  11 .Left - other
  99 .Interviewed in previous wave but not
       in sample

D U-REAENT        2      2164
     Preedited reason for entering current
     address.  Control card item 23
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move
      or person no longer in sample) or
      not answered
  01 .Entered - birth
  02 .Entered - marriage
```

```
  03 .Entered - other
  04 .Entered (before sample people)
  12 .Entered merged household
  13 .Reentered household

D U-MONLFT        2      2166
     Preedited month left previous wave
     address.  Control card item 23.
     Range = 0,12
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move or
      not in sample previous wave)

D U-MONENT        2      2168
     Preedited month entered current address.
     Control card item 23.  Range = 0,12
U All persons, including children.
V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move or
      person no longer in sample)

D U-DAYLFT        2      2170
     Preedited day left previous wave
     address.  Control card item 23.
  Range = 0,31
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move or
      not in sample previous wave)

D U-DAYENT        2      2172
     Preedited day entered current address.
     Control card item 23.  Range = 0,31
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move or
      person no longer in sample)

D CC-ADLFT        2      2174
     Control card address ID of previous wave
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move or
      not in sample previous wave)

D CC-ADENT        2      2176
     Control card address ID of current wave
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move or
      person no longer in sample)

D U-BRTHMN        2      2178
     Preedited month of birth
     Control card item 24
U All persons, including children
V -9.Not answered

D U-BRTHYR        4      2180
     Preedited year of birth.
     Control card item 24
U All persons, including children
```

```
V -009 .Not answered
  1900 .Born 1900 or earlier

D U-PNPT          3      2184
     Preedited person number of parent.
     Control card item 25
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -09 .Not answered

D U-MS            1      2187
     Preedited marital status.
     Control card item 26A
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Married - spouse present
  2 .Married - spouse absent
  3 .Widowed
  4 .Divorced
  5 .Separated
  6 .Never married
  9 .Not answered

D U-PNSP          3      2188
     Preedited person number of spouse
     Control card item 26B
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -09 .Not answered
  000 .Not applicable

D U-PNGD          3      2191
     Preedited person number of designated
     parent or guardian.
     Control card item 27
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -09 .Not answered
  000 .Not applicable

D U-SEX           1      2194
     Preedited sex code.
     Control card item 28
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Male
  2 .Female
  9 .Not answered

D U-RACE          1      2195
     Preedited race code.
     Control card item 29
U All persons, including children
V 1 .White
  2 .Black
  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
  5 .Other
  9 .Not answered

D U-ORIGIN        2      2196
```

```
     Unedited ethnic origin code.
     Control card item 30
U All persons, including children
V -9 .Not answered
  01 .German
  02 .English
  03 .Irish
  04 .French
  05 .Italian
  06 .Scottish
  07 .Polish
  08 .Dutch
  09 .Swedish
  10 .Norwegian
  11 .Russian
  12 .Ukrainian
  13 .Welsh
  14 .Mexican-American
  15 .Chicano
  16 .Mexican
  17 .Puerto Rican
  18 .Cuban
  19 .Central or South American
      (Spanish speaking)
  20 .Other Spanish
  21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)
  30 .Another group not listed
  39 .Don't know

D U-HIGRDE        2      2198
     Unedited highest grade of school
     attended.  Control card item 31A
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not answered
   0 .Not applicable, did not attend,
      attended only kindergarten
* 01-08 .Elementary     *
* 09-12 .High school    *
* 21-26 .College        *
*                       *

D U-COMPL         1      2200
     Was highest grade completed.
     Unedited - control card item 31B
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
  9 .Not answered

D U-VET           1      2201
     Unedited veteran status.
     Control card item 32A
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

```
  9 .Not answered

D U-SRVDTE        1      2202
     Unedited period of service.
     Control card item 32B
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Vietnam era (Aug'64-Apr'75)
  2 .Korean conflict (June'50-Jan'55)
  3 .World war II (Sept'40-July'47)
  4 .World warI (Apr'17-Nov'18)
  5 .May 1975 or later
  6 .Other service
  9 .Not answered

D U-AF            1      2203
     Currently in Armed Forces - unedited
     control card item 32C
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
  9 .Not answered

D U-SSNDK         1      2204
     Reason Social Security number ('U-SSN')
     is not provided - unedited control card
     item 33C
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not answered, not applicable
  1 .Don't know
  2 .Refusal
  3 .None

D PREV-ID         9      2205
     Unique scrambled combination of the
     previous psu, segment, and serial numbers.
     Applies only to persons in an original
     sample unit who joined another sample unit.
U All persons, including children

D PREV-ROT        1      2214
     Rotation in which this person was
     interviewed before leaving another
     sample unit and joining this one.
U All persons, including children

D SC0064          2      2215
     Previous identification entry address ID
     Applies only to persons in an original
     sample unit who joined another sample
     unit.
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Not in universe

D SC0066          3      2217
     Previous identification person number
```

Applies only to persons in an original
sample unit who joined another sample
unit.
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Not in universe

D HCHANGE1 1 2220
Used to determine if the household in
which this person lived changed
composition over the 4 reference months
or in the 5th month up until date of
interview. A change in address is not
reflected in this field unless the
composition of the group living
together changes as a result. The
first field is always "1". For each
succeeding month the value of the field
is the same as for the preceding month
if there has been no change in
composition. If a change has occurred,
the field for the following month is
one greater than the field for the
preceding month. Month 1. Range = 1
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE2 1 2221
Used to determine if the household in
which this person lived changed
composition. Month 2. Range = 1,2
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE3 1 2222
Used to determine if the household in
which this person lived changed
composition. Month 3. Range = 1,3
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE4 1 2223
Used to determine if the household in
which this person lived changed
composition. Month 4. Range = 1,4
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE5 1 2224
Used to determine if the household in
which this person lived changed
composition. Interview date.
Range = 1,5
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE1 1 2225
Used to determine if the family (or
pseudo family) changed in composition
from one month to the next.
These fields only relate to primary and
unrelated secondary families and to
primary and secondary individuals. To

determine change in related subfamilies
see 'S-CHANGE' below. The values of
the fields for the respective months
are determined in the same manner as
for 'H-CHANGE' above. Month 1. Range
= 1
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE2 1 2226
Used to determine if the family (or
pseudo family) changed in composition.
Month 2. Range = 1,2
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE3 1 2227
Used to determine if the family (or
pseudo family) changed in composition.
Month 3. Range = 1,3
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE4 1 2228
Used to determine if the family (or
pseudo family) changed in composition.
Month 4. Range = 1,4
U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE1 1 2229
Used to determine if the related
subfamily which includes this person,
changed composition from month to month.
If, during any month, the person is not
a member of a related subfamily, the
value of the field for the corresponding
month is '0'. For members of
subfamilies the values in the fields
are derived as in 'H-CHANGE' above.
Month 1. Range = 1
U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE2 1 2230
Used to determine if the related
subfamily which includes this person,
changed composition. Month 2.
Range = 1,2
U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE3 1 2231
Used to determine if the related
subfamily which includes this person,
changed composition. Month 3.
Range = 1,3
U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE4 1 2232
Used to determine if the related
subfamily which includes this person,
changed composition. Month 4.

```
     Range = 1,4
U All persons, including children
*                                        *
*    Income aggregates by months 1-4     *
*                                        *

D PPTOTIN1        8      2233
     Total persons income for month 1.
     In dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN2        8      2241
     Total persons income for month 2.
     In dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN3        8      2249
     Total persons income for month 3.
     In dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN4        8      2257
     Total persons income for month 4.
     In dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN1        7      2265
     Total persons earned income for month 1.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN2        7      2272
     Total persons earned income for month 2.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN3        7      2279
     Total persons earned income for month 3.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN4        7      2286
     Total persons earned income for month 4.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP1        8      2293
     Total property (asset) income for month
     1.  In dollars.  Range = -1500000,
     1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP2        8      2301
     Total property (asset) income for
     month 2.  In dollars.  Range =
     -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
D PP-PROP3        8      2309
     Total property (asset) income for
     month 3.  In dollars.  Range =
     -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP4        8      2317
     Total property (asset) income for
     month 4.  In dollars.  Range =
     -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN1        7      2325
     Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
     for month 1.  In dollars.  Range =
     0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN2        7      2332
     Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
     for month 2.  In dollars.  Range =
     0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN3        7      2339
     Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
     for month 3.  In dollars.  Range =
     0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN4        7      2346
     Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
     for month 4.  In dollars.  Range =
     0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER1        7      2353
     Total persons other income for month 1.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER2        7      2360
     Total persons other income for month 2.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER3        7      2367
     Total persons other income for month 3.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER4        7      2374
     Total persons other income for month 4.
     In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older
*                                          *
```

```
*    Recipiency/asset arrays                *
*                                           *

D RECIPSUM       75      2381
     Income recipiency summary.
     There are 75 fields allocated for this
     summary.  Character location is listed
     beside each field used.  Fields not
     used are zero filled.
*2381.Social security
*2382.Railroad retirement
*2383.Federal Supplemental Security Inc
      (SSI)
*2385.State unemployment compensation
*2386.Supplemental unemployment benefits
*2387.Other unemployment compensation
*2388.Veterans compensation or pensions
*2390.Workers compensation
*2392.Employer or union temporary
      sickness policy
*2393.Payments from a sickness,
*     accident, or disability insurance
*     policy purchased on your own
*2400.Aid to families with dependent
*     children (AFDC, ADC)
*2401.General assistance or general
*     relief
*2403.Foster child care payments
*2404.Other welfare
*2405.WIC
*2407.Food stamps
*2408.Child support payments
*2409.Alimony payments
*2410.Pension from company or union
*2411.Federal civil service or other
*     Federal civilian employee pensions
*2412.U.S. military retirement pay
*2414.State government pensions
*2415.Local government pensions
*2416.Income from paid up life insurance
*     policies or annuities
*2417.Estates and trusts
*2418.Other payments for retirement,
*     disability or survivor
*2420.GI bill education benefits
*2430.Income assistance from a
*     charitable group
*2431.Money from relatives or friends
*2432.Lump sum payments
*2433.Income from roomers or boarders
*2434.National guard or reserve pay
*2435.Incidental or casual earnings
*2436.Other cash income not included
*     elsewhere
*2455.Recoded for confidentiality (ISS
*     codes 4,9,11,22,33)
*     The possible answers in each
```

```
*     field (1-75) are listed below:
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D ASSETSUM       13      2456
     Asset ownership summary.  There are 13
     (1-digit) fields defined below.
     Character location is listed beside
     each field.
*2456.ISS Code 100 - savings accounts
*2457.ISS Code 101 - money market
*     accounts
*2458.ISS Code 102 - certificates of
*     deposit
*2459.ISS Code 103 - now accounts
*2460.ISS Code 104 - money market funds
*2461.ISS Code 105 - U.S. government
*     securities
*2462.ISS Code 106 - municipal or
*     corporate bonds
*2463.ISS Code 107 - other interest
*     earning assets
*2464.ISS Code 110 - stocks or mututal
*     funds
*2465.ISS Code 120 - rental property
*2466.ISS Code 130 - mortgages
*2467.ISS Code 140 - royalties
*2468.ISS Code 150 - other financial
*     investments
     The possible answers in each field
     (1-13) are:
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
*                                      *
* Employment status recode by months   *
* 1-4                                  *

D ESR-1           1      2469
     Employment status recode for month
     1 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .With a job entire month, worked all
     weeks
  2 .With a job entire month, missed one or
     more weeks, no time on layoff
  3 .With a job entire month, missed one or
     more weeks, spent time on layoff
  4 .With job one or more weeks, no time
     spent looking or on layoff
  5 .With job one or more weeks, spent one
     or more weeks looking or on layoff
  6 .No job during month, spent entire month
```

looking or on layoff
7 .No job during month, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
8 .No job during month, no time spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-2 1 2470
Employment status recode for month 2 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .With a job entire month, worked all weeks
2 .With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, no time on layoff
3 .With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, spent time on layoff
4 .With job one or more weeks, no time spent looking or on layoff
5 .With job one or more weeks, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
6 .No job during month, spent entire month looking or on layoff
7 .No job during month, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
8 .No job during month, no time spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-3 1 2471
Employment status recode for month 3 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .With a job entire month, worked all weeks
2 .With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, no time on layoff
3 .With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, spent time on layoff
4 .With job one or more weeks, no time spent looking or on layoff
5 .With job one or more weeks, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
6 .No job during month, spent entire month looking or on layoff
7 .No job during month, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
8 .No job during month, no time spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-4 1 2472
Employment status recode for month 4 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .With a job entire month, worked all weeks

```
  2 .With a job entire month, missed one or
     more weeks, no time on layoff
  3 .With a job entire month, missed one or
     more weeks, spent time on layoff
  4 .With job one or more weeks, no time
     spent looking
  5 .With job one or more weeks, spent
     looking or on layoff
  6 .No job during month, spent entire month
     looking or on layoff
  7 .No job during month, spent one or more
     weeks looking or on layoff
  8 .No job during month, no time spent
     looking or on layoff
*                                          *
*    Recoded labor force and recipiency    *
*    items by months 1-4                   *
*                                          *

D WKSPER1         1      2473
     Number of weeks in month 1 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  4 .Four weeks
  5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER2         1      2474
     Number of weeks in month 2 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  4 .Four weeks
  5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER3         1      2475
     Number of weeks in month 3 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  4 .Four weeks
  5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER4         1      2476
     Number of weeks in month 4 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  4 .Four weeks
  5 .Five weeks

D WKSJB1          1      2477
     Number of weeks with a job or business
     for month 1 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
     ('have-job' = no)
```

```
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
     with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB2          1      2478
     Number of weeks with a job or business
     for month 2 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
     ('have-job' = no)
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
     with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB3          1      2479
     Number of weeks with a job or business
     for month 3 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
     ('have-job' = no)
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
     with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB4          1      2480
     Number of weeks with a job or business
     for month 4 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
     ('have-job' = no)
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
     with 5 weeks)

D WKWJOB         18      2481          TABLE
     Did this person have a job or business
     during this week of the reference
     period. There are 18 answer fields, one
     for each week of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable ('have-job' = no)
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WKSWOP1         1      2499
```

```
     Number of weeks without pay, at a job
     or business for month 1 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
     ('have-job' = no)
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
     with 5 weeks)

D WKSWOP2         1      2500
     Number of weeks without pay, at a job
     or business for month 2 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
     ('have-job' = no)
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
     with 5 weeks)

D WKSWOP3         1      2501
     Number of weeks without pay, at a job
     or business for month 3 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
     ('have-job' = no)
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
     with 5 weeks)

D WKSWOP4         1      2502
     Number of weeks without pay, at a job
     or business for month 4 of the
     reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
     ('have-job' = no)
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
     with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSAB        18      2503          TABLE
     Was this person with a job or business
```

but without pay for this week of the reference period. There are 18 answer fields, one for each week of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D WKSLOK1 1 2521

Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff in month 1 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .None or not applicable
1 .1 week
2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WKSLOK2 1 2522

Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff in month 2 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .None or not applicable
1 .1 week
2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WKSLOK3 1 2523

Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff in month 3 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .None or not applicable
1 .1 week
2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks
4 .4 weeks
5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WKSLOK4 1 2524

Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff in month 4 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .None or not applicable
1 .1 week
2 .2 weeks
3 .3 weeks

```
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months
     with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSLK        18      2525        TABLE
     Was this person looking for work or on
     layoff during this week of the reference
     period.  There are 18 answer fields, one
     for each week of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D CARECOV1        1      2543
     Is this person covered by medicare for
     month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D CARECOV2        1      2544
     Is this person covered by medicare for
     month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D CARECOV3        1      2545
     Is this person covered by medicare for
     month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D CARECOV4        1      2546
     Is this person covered by medicare for
     month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D MEDICAID        1      2547
     Is this person covered by medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
```

```
  2 .No

D CAIDCOV1        1      2548
     Was this person covered by medicaid for
     month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D CAIDCOV2        1      2549
     Was this person covered by medicaid for
     month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D CAIDCOV3        1      2550
     Was this person covered by medicaid for
     month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D CAIDCOV4        1      2551
     Was this person covered by medicaid for
     month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WICCOV1         1      2552
     Was this person covered by WIC for
     month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WICCOV2         1      2553
     Was this person covered by WIC for
     month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
```

```
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WICCOV3         1      2554
     Was this person covered by WIC for
     month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WICCOV4         1      2555
     Was this person covered by WIC for
     month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WICVAL1         4      2556
     Value of WIC voucher in month 1 of the
     reference period.  The dollar field
     contains two implied decimals.  Range =
     0,5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0000 .Not applicable

D WICVAL2         4      2560
     Value of WIC voucher in month 2 of the
     reference period.  The dollar field
     contains two implied decimals.  Range =
     0,5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0000 .Not applicable

D WICVAL3         4      2564
     Value of WIC voucher in month 3 of the
     reference period.  The dollar field
     contains two implied decimals.  Range =
     0,5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0000 .Not applicable

D WICVAL4         4      2568
     Value of WIC voucher in month 4 of the
     reference period.  The dollar field
     contains two implied decimals.  Range =
```

```
     0,5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0000 .Not applicable

D HIIND           1      2572
     Is this person covered by health
     insurance
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D HIMNTH1         1      2573
     Did this person have health insurance
     coverage month 1
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D HIMNTH2         1      2574
     Did this person have health insurance
     coverage month 2
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D HIMNTH3         1      2575
     Did this person have health insurance
     coverage month 3
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D HIMNTH4         1      2576
     Did this person have health insurance
     coverage month 4
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D INCSOURC       20      2577
     Income source code (10 answer fields of
     2-characters each).  Source of income
     for this person
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Social security
  2 .Railroad retirement
  3 .Federal supplemental security income
  5 .State unemployment compensation
  6 .Supplemental unemployment benefits
```

7 .Other unemployment compensation
8 .Veterans compensation or pensions
10 .Workers compensation
12 .Employer or union temporary sickness policy
13 .Payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
20 .Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC, ADC)
21 .General assistance or general relief
23 .Foster child care payments
24 .Other welfare
25 .WIC
27 .Food stamps
28 .Child support payments
29 .Alimony payments
30 .Pension from company or union
31 .Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
32 .U.S. military retirement pay
34 .State government pensions
35 .Local government pensions
36 .Income from paid up life insurance policies or annuities
37 .Estates and trusts
38 .Other payments for retirement, disability, or survivor
40 .GI bill education benefits
50 .Income assistance from a charitable group
51 .Money from relatives or friends
52 .Lump sum payments
53 .Income from roomers or boarders
54 .National guard or reserve pay
55 .Incidental or casual earnings
56 .Other cash income not included elsewhere
75 .Recoded for confidentiality (ISS codes 4,9,11,22,33)

D ASTSOURC 39 2597
Asset source code (13 answer fields of 3-characters each) asset belonging to this person
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not applicable
100 .Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
101 .Money market deposit accounts
102 .Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates
103 .NOW, super NOW, or other interest earning checking accounts
104 .Money market funds
105 .U.S. government securities

```
  106 .Municipal or corporate bonds
  107 .Other interest earning assets
  110 .Stocks or mutual fund shares
  120 .Rental property
  130 .Mortgages
  140 .Royalties
  150 .Other financial investments

*                                       *
* The following are coverage recodes.   *
* If this person was covered by pro-    *
* gram recipiency on another question-  *
* naire, these flags are set.  By       *
* months 1-4                            *
*                                       *

D VETS1           1      2636
     Was this person covered by veterans
     payments during month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D VETS2           1      2637
     Was this person covered by veterans
     payments during month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D VETS3           1      2638
     Was this person covered by veterans
     payments during month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D VETS4           1      2639
     Was this person covered by veterans
     payments during month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
```

```
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D AFDC1           1      2640
     Was this person covered by AFDC income
     during month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D AFDC2           1      2641
     Was this person covered by AFDC income
     during month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D AFDC3           1      2642
     Was this person covered by AFDC income
     during month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D AFDC4           1      2643
     Was this person covered by AFDC income
     during month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D FOODSTP1        1      2644
     Was this person covered by food stamps
     during month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D FOODSTP2        1      2645
     Was this person covered by food stamps
     during month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
```

their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D FOODSTP3 1 2646
Was this person covered by food stamps
during month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D FOODSTP4 1 2647
Was this person covered by food stamps
during month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D GENASST1 1 2648
Was this person covered by any general
assistance income during month 1 of
the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D GENASST2 1 2649
Was this person covered by any general
assistance income during month 2 of
the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes
2 .No

D GENASST3 1 2650
Was this person covered by any general
assistance income during month 3 of
the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
1 .Yes

```
  2 .No

D GENASST4        1      2651
     Was this person covered by any general
     assistance income during month 4 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D FOSTKID1        1      2652
     Was this person covered by any foster
     child care payments during month 1 of
     the reference period
U All persons, no age limitation
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D FOSTKID2        1      2653
     Was this person covered by any foster
     child care payments during month 2 of
     the reference period
U All persons, no age limitation
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D FOSTKID3        1      2654
     Was this person covered by any foster
     child care payments during month 3 of
     the reference period
U All persons, no age limitation
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D FOSTKID4        1      2655
     Was this person covered by any foster
     child care payments during month 4 of
     the reference period
U All persons, no age limitation
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OTHWELF1        1      2656
     Was this person covered by any other
     welfare payments during month 1 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
```

```
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OTHWELF2        1      2657
     Was this person covered by any other
     welfare payments during month 2 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0. Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OTHWELF3        1      2658
     Was this person covered by any other
     welfare payments during month 3 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OTHWELF4        1      2659
     Was this person covered by any other
     welfare payments during month 4 of
     the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and
  their dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SOCSEC1         1      2660
     Was this person covered by Social
     Security payments during month 1 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SOCSEC2         1      2661
     Was this person covered by Social
     Security payments during month 2 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SOCSEC3         1      2662
     Was this person covered by Social
     Security payments during month 3 of
```

```
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SOCSEC4         1      2663
     Was this person covered by Social
     Security payments during month 4 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D RAILRD1         1      2664
     Was this person covered by railroad
     retirement payments during month 1 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D RAILRD2         1      2665
     Was this person covered by railroad
     retirement payments during month 2 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D RAILRD3         1      2666
     Was this person covered by railroad
     retirement payments during month 3 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D RAILRD4         1      2667
     Was this person covered by railroad
     retirement payments during month 4 of
     the reference period
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
*                                       *
*        Cover page section             *
*                                       *

D IT7A            1      2668
     Preedited ques. item 7A - persons
     interview status
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Self
  2 .Proxy

D IT7B            3      2669
     Unedited ques. item 7B - person number
     of proxy.  Range = 0,999
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT7C            1      2672
     Preedited persons noninterview status
     ques. item 7C
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .Type Z refusal
  2 .Type Z other

D IT8MTH          2      2673
     Unedited month of interview - ques.
     item 8.  Range = 0,12
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT8DAY          2      2675
     Unedited day of interview - ques.
     item 8.  Range = 0,31
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT9B            3      2677
     Unedited total interview time in
     minutes. ques. item 9B.  Range = 0,999
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT10B           3      2680
     Unedited total clerical review time
     in minutes. Ques. item 10B
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT11B           3      2683
     Unedited total pre-interview time
     for transcription.  Questionnaire
     item 11B
U All persons, including children

D IT12            1      2686
     Phone interview.  Questionnaire
     item 12
U Persons 15 years old or older

D SC0900          1      2687
     Check item N
     Does ...'s person number begin
     with a ...(4--Wave 4; 5--Wave 5;
     6--Wave 6; 7--Wave 7; etc.)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
```

```
  2 .No - skip to SC1000

D SC0901          1      2688
     Was ... missed when household members
     were listed for wave 1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1000
  2 .No

D SC0902          1      2689
     Was ... living in any of the kinds
     of places listed on this card
     (See SC0904 below for kinds of places)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC0906

D SC0904          1      2690
     Which code on this card represents
     the kind of place ... was living
     in on reference date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Armed Forces barracks - skip to
     SC1000
  2 .Outside the United States - skip to
     SC1000
  3 .Nonhousehold setting - skip to SC1000

D SC0906          1      2691
     Was ... living alone on reference date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1000
  2 .No

D SC0908          1      2692
     How many people was ... living with
     on reference date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V  0 .Not in universe
   1 .1 person
   2 .2 people
   3 .3 people
   4 .4 people
   5 .5 people
   6 .6 people
   7 .7 people
   8 .8 people
   9 .9 or more people

D SC0910          1      2693
     Was ... the owner or renter of the
     residence where ... was living on
     reference date
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1000
  2 .No

D SC0912          1      2694
     How is ... related to the person who
     owned or rented the residence where
     ... was living on reference date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Husband
  2 .Wife
  3 .Own child (son or daughter)
  4 .Parent
  5 .Brother/sister
  6 .Other relative
  7 .Nonrelative
*                                      *
*    Labor force and recipiency        *
*    section                           *

D SC1000          1      2695
     During the 4-month period did ...
     have a job or business, either full
     time or part time, even for only a
     few days
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1056
  2 .No

D SC1002          1      2696
     Did ... spend any time looking for
     work or on layoff from a job
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1048
*                                      *
*  The next 19 fields (SC1004 through  *
*  SC1040) are possible answers to     *
*  the question:                       *
*                                      *
*  In which weeks was ... looking for  *
*  work or on layoff from a job        *
*                                      *

D SC1004          1      2697
     All weeks in reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as looking or on layoff
     all weeks in reference period or
     not in universe based on response to
     SC1002
  1 .Marked as looking or on layoff all
     weeks in reference period
```

```
D SC1006          1      2698
  1st week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on
     layoff

D SC1008          1      2699
  2nd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on
     layoff

D SC1010          1      2700
  3rd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1012          1      2701
  4th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1014          1      2702
  5th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1016          1      2703
  6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1018          1      2704
  7th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
```

```
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1020          1      2705
  8th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1022          1      2706
  9th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1024          1      2707
  10th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1026          1      2708
  11th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1028          1      2709
  12th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1030          1      2710
  13th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1032          1      2711
  14th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff
```

```
D SC1034          1      2712
  15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1036          1      2713
  16th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1038          1      2714
  17th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1040          1      2715
  18th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on
     layoff or not in universe based on
     response to SC1002
  1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff

D SC1042          1      2716
     Could ... have taken a job during
     any of those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1046
  2 .No

D SC1044          1      2717
     What was the main reason ... could
     not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Already had a job
  2 .Temporary illness
  3 .School
  4 .Other

D SC1046          1      2718
     Check item R1
     Is the "all" box marked in SC1004
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1240
```

```
  2 .No - skip to SC1050

D SC1048          1      2719
     Were there any weeks in the 4-month
     period when ... wanted a job
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1052
  2 .No - skip to SC1248

D SC1050          1      2720
     There were weeks that ... did not
     work or look for work .  Did ...
     want a job in those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1240

D SC1052          1      2721
     Could ... have taken a job in those
     weeks if one had been offered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1240

D SC1054          2      2722
     During the weeks that ... wanted a
     job but was not looking for one, what
     was the main reason ... was not looking
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -1 .DK - skip to SC1240
  00 .Not in universe
  01 .Believes no work available in line
      of work or area - skip to SC1240
  02 .Couldn't find any work - skip to
      SC1240
  03 .Lacks necessary schooling, training,
      skills, or experience - skip to SC1240
  04 .Employers think too young or too
      old - skip to SC1240
  05 .Other personal handicap in finding
      job - skip to SC1240
  06 .Can't arrange child care - skip to SC1240
  07 .Family responsibilities - skip to SC1240
  08 .In school or other training - skip to
      SC1240
  09 .Ill health, physical disability - skip
      to SC1240
  10 .Other - skip to SC1240

D SC1056          1      2724
     Did ... have a job or business,
     either full or part time, during
     each of the weeks in this period
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1100 through SC1134

D SC1058          1      2725
     Was ... absent without pay from
     ...'s job or business for any full
     weeks during the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1230
*                                     *
*  The next 19 fields (SC1060 through  *
*  SC1096) are possible answers to     *
*  the question:                       *
*                                     *
*  In which weeks was ... absent       *
*  without pay                         *
*                                     *

D SC1060          1      2726
     All weeks in reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as absent without pay
     for all weeks in reference period or not
     in universe based on response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1062          1      2727
  1st week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1064          1      2728
  2nd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1066          1      2729
  3rd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1068          1      2730
  4th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
```

```
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1070          1      2731
  5th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1072          1      2732
  6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1074          1      2733
  7th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1076          1      2734
  8th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1078          1      2735
  9th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1080          1      2736
  10th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1082          1      2737
  11th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
```

```
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1084          1      2738
  12th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1086          1      2739
  13th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1088          1      2740
  14th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1090          1      2741
  15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1092          1      2742
  16th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1094          1      2743
  17th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1096          1      2744
  18th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1058
```

```
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1098          1      2745
     What was the main reason ... was
     absent from ...'s job or business
     during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .On layoff - skip to SC1230
  2 .Own illness - skip to SC1230
  3 .On vacation - skip to SC1230
  4 .Bad weather - skip to SC1230
  5 .Labor dispute - skip to SC1230
  6 .New job to begin within 30 days -
     skip to SC1230
  7 .Other - skip to SC1230
*                                    *
* The next 18 fields (SC1100 through  *
* SC1134) are possible answers to the *
* question:                          *
*                                    *
* In which weeks did ... have a job  *
* or business                        *
*                                    *

D SC1100          1      2746
  1st week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1102          1      2747
  2nd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1104          1      2748
  3rd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1106          1      2749
  4th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
```

```
     based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1108          1      2750
  5th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1110          1      2751
  6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     Based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1112          1      2752
  7th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1114          1      2753
  8th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1116          1      2754
  9th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1118          1      2755
  10th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business
```

```
D SC1120          1      2756
  11th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1122          1      2757
  12th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1124          1      2758
  13th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1126          1      2759
  14th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1128          1      2760
  15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1130          1      2761
  16th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1132          1      2762
  17th week
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1134          1      2763
  18th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
     or business or not in universe
     based on response to SC1056
  1 .Marked as a week having a job
     or business

D SC1136          1      2764
     Of those weeks that ... had a job
     or business, was ... absent from
     work for any full weeks without
     pay
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1176
*                                    *
* The next 18 fields (SC1138 through  *
* SC1172) are possible answers to the *
* question:                           *
*                                    *
* In which weeks was ... absent       *
* without pay                         *
*                                    *

D SC1138          1      2765
  1st week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1140          1      2766
  2nd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1142          1      2767
  3rd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay
```

```
D SC1144          1      2768
  4th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1146          1      2769
  5th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1148          1      2770
  6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1150          1      2771
  7th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1152          1      2772
  8th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1154          1      2773
  9th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1156          1      2774
  10th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay
```

```
D SC1158          1      2775
  11th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1160          1      2776
  12th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1162          1      2777
  13th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1164          1      2778
  14th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1166          1      2779
  15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1168          1      2780
  16th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1170          1      2781
  17th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1172          1      2782
```

```
  18th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without
     pay or not in universe based on
     response to SC1136
  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D SC1174          1      2783
     What was the main reason ... was
     absent from ...'s job or business
     during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .On layoff
  2 .Own illness
  3 .On vacation
  4 .Bad weather
  5 .Labor dispute
  6 .New job to begin within 30 days
  7 .Other

D SC1176          1      2784
     Did ... spend any time looking for
     work or on layoff
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1222
*                                    *
* The next 19 fields (SC1178 through   *
* SC1214) are possible answers to the  *
* question:                            *
*                                    *
* In which of these weeks was ...      *
* looking for work or on layoff from   *
* a job                                *
*                                    *

D SC1178          1      2785
     All weeks without a job in reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as looking for work or on
     layoff from a job for all weeks without
     a job in reference period or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as looking for work or on
     layoff from a job for all weeks without
     a job in reference period

D SC1180          1      2786
  1st week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
```

on layoff from a job

D SC1182 1 2787
2nd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1184 1 2788
3rd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1186 1 2789
4th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1188 1 2790
5th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1190 1 2791
6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1192 1 2792
7th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
or on layoff from a job or not in
universe based on response to SC1176
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
on layoff from a job

D SC1194 1 2793

```
  8th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1196          1      2794
  9th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1198          1      2795
  10th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1200          1      2796
  11th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1202          1      2797
  12th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1204          1      2798
  13th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1206          1      2799
  14th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
```

```
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1208          1      2800
  15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1210          1      2801
  16th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1212          1      2802
  17th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1214          1      2803
  18th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work
     or on layoff from a job or not in
     universe based on response to SC1176
  1 .Marked as a week looking for work or
     on layoff from a job

D SC1216          1      2804
     Could ... have taken a job during
     those weeks if one had been offered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1220
  2 .No

D SC1218          1      2805
     What was the main reason ... could
     not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Already had a job
  2 .Temporary illness
  3 .School
```

```
  4 .Other

D SC1220          1      2806
     Check item R2
     Is each week of the 4-month period
     marked as "with a job or business"
     or "looking for work or on layoff"
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1230
  2 .No - skip to SC1224

D SC1222          1      2807
     Did ... want a job in those weeks
     when ... did not have one
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1226
  2 .No - skip to SC1230

D SC1224          1      2808
     There were weeks in this period
     when ... did not have a job and was
     not looking for a job .  Did ...
     want a job in those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1230

D SC1226          1      2809
     Could ... have taken a job during
     those weeks if one had been offered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1230

D SC1228          2      2810
     During the weeks that ... wanted a
     job but was not looking for one,
     what was the main reason ... was
     not looking
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe
  01 .Believes no work available in
      line of work or area
  02 .Couldn't find any work
  03 .Lacks necessary schooling,
      training, skills, or experience
  04 .Employers think too young or
      too old
  05 .Other personal handicap in
      finding job
  06 .Can't arrange child care
  07 .Family responsibilities
  08 .In school or other training
```

```
  09 .Ill health, physical disability
  10 .Other

D SC1230          2      2812
     In the weeks that ... worked during
     the 4-month period, how many
     hours did ... usually work per week
     Range = -9,99
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not in universe
  00 .None - skip to SC1239

D SC1232          1      2814
     Check item R3
     Did ... usually work 35 or more
     hours per week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1236

D SC1234          1      2815
     Did ... work less than 35 hours in
     any of the weeks that ... worked
     during this period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1239

D SC1236          2      2816
     In how many weeks did ... work less
     than 35 hours during this 4-month
     period.  Range = -5,18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -5 .All weeks in reference period
  00 .Not in universe

D SC1238          1      2818
     What was the main reason ... worked
     less than 35 hours in those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Could not find a full-time job
  2 .Wanted to work part-time
  3 .Health condition or disability
  4 .Normal working hours are less
     than 35 hours
  5 .Slack work or material shortage
  6 .Other

D SC1239          1      2819
     Check item R4
     The response to SC1058 is ...
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes (or blank)
```

```
  2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1240          1      2820
     During this 4-month period, did ...
     receive any state unemployment
     compensation payments
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1242          1      2821
     During this period, did ... also
     receive any supplemental
     unemployment benefits (sub)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1244          1      2822
     Check item R5
     Is "worked" marked on the ISS list
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No skip to SC1248

D SC1246          1      2823
     During this 4-month period did ...
     receive any worker's compensation for
     any kind of job-related illness or
     injury
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1248          1      2824
     Check item R6
     Was an interview obtained for ...
     last reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1330

D SC1250          1      2825
     Check item R7
     Are any income types listed in
     the income roster
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1284

D SC1251          1      2826
```

```
     The last time we obtained
     information, ... had received
     ... incomes during (8 months ago)
     through (5 months ago).  Was this
     information recorded correctly
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1252          2      2827
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe

D SC1254          1      2829
     In this reference period, did...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1252)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1255          1      2830
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... get income from ... (code
     indicated in SC1252)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1256          2      2831
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe

D SC1258          1      2833
     In this reference period, did...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1256)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1259          1      2834
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... get income from ... (code
     indicated in SC1256)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been
```

```
D SC1260          2      2835
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See appendix A-1.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe

D SC1262          1      2837
     In this reference period, did ...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1260)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1263          1      2838
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... get income from ... (code
     indicated in SC1260)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed, should have been

D SC1264          2      2839
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe

D SC1266          1      2841
     In this reference period, did ...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1264)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1267          1      2842
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... get income from ... (code
     indicated in SC1264)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1268          2      2843
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe

D SC1270          1      2845
     In this reference period, did ...
```

```
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1268)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1271          1      2846
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... get income from ... (code
     indicated in SC1268)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1272          2      2847
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe

D SC1274          1      2849
     In this reference period, did ...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1272)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1275          1      2850
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... get income from ... (code
     indicated in SC1272)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1276          2      2851
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe

D SC1278          1      2853
     In this reference period, did ...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1276)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1279          1      2854
     In the previous reference period,
```

```
     did ... get income from ... (code
     indicated in SC1276)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1280          2      2855
     Income code.  Code from Income
     Source List.  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe

D SC1282          1      2857
     In this reference period, did ...
     get income from ... (code indicated
     in SC1280)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1283          1      2858
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... get income from ... (code
     indicated in SC1280)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1284          1      2859
     Did ... get any income from the
     Federal government
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1296
*                                      *
*    The next 3 fields (SC1286 through *
*    SC1290) are possible answers to   *
*    the questions:                    *
*                                      *
*    The income that ... received from *
*    the Federal government was called *
*    ...; anything else (SC1292)       *
*                                      *

D SC1286          1      2860
     Social Security
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1284
  1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1288          1      2861
```

```
     Federal Supplemental Security
     Income (SSI)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1284
  1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1290          1      2862
     A serviceman's or widow's pension
     from the Veteran's Administration
     (VA)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1284
  1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1292          1      2863
     Anything else
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1284
  1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1294          2      2864
     The income that ... received from
     the Federal government was called
     ... .  Code from Income Source List.
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe

D SC1296          1      2866
     Did ... receive any (other) pension,
     disability, retirement, or survivor
     income
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1324
*                                      *
*  The next 10 fields (SC1298 through  *
*  SC1320) are possible answers to     *
*  the questions:                      *
*                                      *
*  What was the source of this ...     *
*  income; anything else (SC1322)      *
*                                      *

D SC1298          1      2867
     U.S. government railroad retirement
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1296
```

```
  1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1302          1      2868
     Worker's compensation
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1296
  1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1304          1      2869
     Payments from a sickness, accident
     or disability insurance policy
     purchased on your own
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1296
  1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1306          1      2870
     Pension from company or union
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1296
  1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1308          1      2871
     Federal civil service or other
     Federal civilian employee pension
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1296
  1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1310          1      2872
     U.S. military retirement pay
     (exclude payments from the Veteran's
     Administration)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1296
  1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1314          1      2873
     State government pension
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1296
  1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1316          1      2874
     Local government pension
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1296
  1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1318          1      2875
     Income from paid-up life insurance
     policies or annuities
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1296
  1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1320          1      2876
     Other or don't know
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1296
  1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1322          2      2877
     What was the source of this ...
     income; anything else.  Code
     from Income Source List.  See
     appendix A-1.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe

D SC1324          1      2879
     Check item R8
     Is "Medicare" marked for ... on
     control card item 47
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1474
  2 .No

D SC1326          1      2880
     Check item R9
     Is "disabled" marked for ... on
     control card item 47
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
  2 .No

D SC1328          1      2881
     Check item R10
     Is ... 65 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
  2 .No - skip to SC1474
```

```
D SC1330          1      2882
     Check item R11
     Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed
     Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1340

D SC1332          2      2883
     How long did ... serve on active
     duty in the Armed Forces
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V -1 .Dk
  00 .Not in universe
  01 .Less than 6 months
  02 .6 to 23 months
  03 .2 to 19 years
  04 .20 or more years

D SC1334          2      2885
     Does ... have a service connected
     disability
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V -1 .Dk
  00 .Not in universe
  01 .Yes
  02 .No - skip to SC1338

D SC1336          1      2887
     What is ...'s VA percent disability
     rating
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .1-10 percent
  2 .11-29 percent
  3 .30-49 percent
  4 .50 percent
  5 .51-89 percent
  6 .90-99 percent
  7 .100 percent

D SC1338          1      2888
     During this 4-month period did ...
     receive pension or compensation
     payments from the veterans
     administration
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1340          1      2889
     Check item R12
     Is ... 18 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1342          1      2890
     During this 4-month period did ...
     receive any Social Security payments
U Persons 18 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1350

D SC1344          1      2891
     Check item R13
     Is ... 65 years of age or over
U Persons 18 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1354
  2 .No

D SC1346          2      2892
     What is the reason ... is getting
     Social Security - is it because ... is
U Persons 18-64 years old
V -1 .Dk - skip to SC1354
  00 .Not in universe
  01 .Retired
  02 .Disabled
  03 .Widow(ed) or surviving child
  04 .Spouse or dependent child
  05 .Some other reason - skip to SC1354

D SC1348          2      2894
     Is there another reason ...
     receives Social Security
U Persons 18-64 years old
V -1 .Dk - skip to SC1354
  00 .Not in universe
  01 .Retired - skip to SC1354
  02 .Disabled - skip to SC1354
  03 .Widow(ed) or surviving child -
      skip to SC1354
  04 .Spouse or dependent child -
      skip to SC1354
  05 .No other reason - skip to SC1354

D SC1350          1      2896
     Check item R14
     Is ... the designated parent or
     guardian of children under 18 who
     live in this household
U Persons 18-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1354

D SC1352          1      2897
```

```
     During the 4-month period did ...
     receive any Social Security
     payments, especially for ...'s
     children (under 18)
U Persons 18-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1354          1      2898
     During this 4-month period did ...
     receive any supplemental security income
     (SSI) payments from the U.S. government
U Persons 18 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1358

D SC1358          1      2899
     Check item R15
     Is ... 40 years of age or over
U Persons 18 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1360          1      2900
     Has ... ever retired from a job or
     business
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1384

D SC1362          1      2901
     During the 4-month period did ...
     receive any retirement income other
     than Social Security
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1382
*                                     *
* The next 7 fields (SC1364 through   *
* SC1378) are possible answers to the *
* questions:                          *
*                                     *
* What kind of retirement income;     *
* anything else                       *
*                                     *

D SC1364          1      2902
     U.S. government railroad retirement
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
     income or not in universe based on
```

```
     response to SC1362
  1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1366          1      2903
     Pension from company or union
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
     income or not in universe based on
     response to SC1362
  1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1368          1      2904
     Federal civil service or other
     Federal civilian employee pension
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
     income or not in universe based on
     response to SC1362
  1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1370          1      2905
     U.S. military retirement pay
     (exclude payments from the Veterans
     Administration)
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
     income or not in universe based on
     response to SC1362
  1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1374          1      2906
     State government pension
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
     income or not in universe based on
     response to SC1362
  1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1376          1      2907
     Local government pension
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
     income or not in universe based on
     response to SC1362
  1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1378          1      2908
     Other or DK
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement
     income or not in universe based on
```

```
     response to SC1362
  1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1380          2      2909
     What kind of retirement income;
     anything else
     Codes from Income Source List (1-56)
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 00 .Not in universe based on response to
      SC1362

D SC1382          1      2911
     During this 4-month period did ...
     receive any regular income from a
     paid-up life insurance policy or any
     other annuities
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1384          1      2912
     Check item R16
     Is ... 70 years of age or over
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
  retirement income
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1414
  2 .No

D SC1386          1      2913
     Does ... have a physical, mental, or
     other health condition which limits
     the kind or amount of work ... can do
U Persons 15-69 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1414

D SC1388          1      2914
     During this 4-month period, did ...
     receive any income because of ...'s
     health condition or disability
U Persons 15-69 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1414
*                                     *
* The next 9 fields (SC1390 through   *
* SC1402 and SC1406 through SC1410)   *
* are possible answers to the         *
* question:                           *
*                                     *
* What kind of income (received       *
```

```
* because of ...'s health condition    *
* or disability)                        *
*                                       *

D SC1390          1      2915
     U.S. government railroad retirement
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1388
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1394          1      2916
     Worker's compensation
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1388
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1396          1      2917
     Payments from a sickness, accident
     or disability insurance policy
     purchased on your own
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1388
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1398          1      2918
     Pension from company or union
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     Not in universe based on response
     to SC1388
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1400          1      2919
     Federal civil service or other
     Federal civilian employee pension
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1388
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1402          1      2920
     U.S. military retirement pay
     (exclude payments from the Veterans
     Administration)
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
```

```
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1388
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1406          1      2921
     State government pension
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1388
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1408          1      2922
     Local government pension
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1388
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1410          1      2923
     Other or DK
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1388
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1412          2      2924
     What kind of income
     Code from Income Source List (1-56)
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
  condition or disability
V 00 .Not in universe based on response to
      SC1388

D SC1414          1      2926
     Check item R17
     What is ...'s marital status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Married - skip to SC1418
  2 .Widowed - skip to SC1426
  3 .Divorced
  4 .Separated
  5 .Never married - skip to SC1420

D SC1416          1      2927
     Did ... receive any alimony during
     the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1420
  2 .No - skip to SC1420

D SC1418          1      2928
     Has ... ever been widowed or divorced
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Widowed - skip to SC1426
  2 .Divorced
  3 .Both widowed and divorced
  4 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1420          1      2929
     Check item R18
     Is ... the designated parent or
     guardian of children under 18 who
     live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1424

D SC1422          1      2930
     Did ... receive any child support
     payments during this 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1424          1      2931
     Check item R19
     Is "both widowed and divorced" box
     marked in SC1418
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1426          1      2932
     During this 4-month period, did ...
     receive any pensions or annuities
     as a widow(er)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1458
*                                     *
* The next 10 fields (SC1428 through   *
* SC1450) are possible answers to the  *
* questions:                          *
*                                     *
* What kind of income was this         *
* pensions or annuities received as    *
* a widow(er));                       *
* anything else                       *
```

```
*                                       *

D SC1428          1      2933
     U.S. government railroad retirement
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1426
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1430          1      2934
     Veterans compensation or pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1426
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1434          1      2935
     Pension from company or union
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1426
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1436          1      2936
     Federal civil service or other
     Federal civilian employee pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1426
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1438          1      2937
     U.S. military retirement pay
     (Exclude payments from the Veterans
     Administration)
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1426
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1442          1      2938
     State government pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1426
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1444          1      2939
     Local government pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
```

```
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1426
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1446          1      2940
     Income from paid up life insurance
     policies or annuities
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1426
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1448          1      2941
     Payments from estate or trust
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1426
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1450          1      2942
     Other or DK (income received as widow)
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1426
  1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1452          2      2943
     Income source code for other pension
     or annuity received as a widow(er)
     Codes from Income Source List (1-56)
     See appendix A-1
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe based on response to
      SC1426

D SC1454          1      2945
     Check item R20
     Is "veterans compensation or
     pension" marked in SC1430
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1456          1      2946
     Did ...'s late husband die while in
     the service or from a service-
     related injury
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes, in the service
  2 .Yes, from service-related injury
  3 .No
```

```
D SC1458          1      2947
     Check item R21
     Is ... 65 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1462
  2 .No

D SC1460          1      2948
     Check item R22
     Is ... disabled
U Persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1474

D SC1462          1      2949
     Is ... covered by Medicare
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1474
*                                    *
* The next field (SC1466) contains   *
* possible answers to the first part *
* of the question:                   *
*                                    *
* May I see ...'s Medicare card to   *
* record the claim number and type of *
* coverage                           *
*                                    *

D SC1466          2      2950
     Last two digits of claim number from
     Medicare card.
     This field is blank for those
     persons not covered by Medicare.
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
*                                    *
* The next field (SC1468) is the     *
* answer to the second part of the   *
* question:                          *
*                                    *
* May I see ..."s Medicare card to   *
* record the claim number and type of *
* coverage                           *
*                                    *

D SC1468          1      2952
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Hospital only (type A) - skip
     to SC1474
  2 .Medical only (type B) - skip to SC1474
```

```
  3 .Both hospital and medical (type
     A and B) - skip to SC1474
  4 .Card not available

D SC1470          1      2953
     If I were to call later would you be
     able to provide ...'s medicare number
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1472          1      2954
     Does ...'s medicare help pay for
     doctor bills
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1474          1      2955
     Check item R23
     Is ... the designated parent or
     guardian of children under 18 who
     live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1478
  2 .No

D SC1476          1      2956
     Check item R24
     Is ... 18 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1478          1      2957
     Check item R25
     Is ISS code 27 (food stamps)
     listed in the income roster
     (SC 1252 through SC1283)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to 1482
  2 .No

D SC1480          1      2958
     Was ... authorized to receive food
     stamps at any time during the 4 -
     month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
```

```
  2 .No

D SC1482          1      2959
     Check item R26
     Interview status of ...'s spouse .
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .No spouse in household
  2 .Interview for spouse not yet
     conducted
  3 .Interview for spouse already
     conducted - skip to SC1500

D SC1484          1      2960
     During the 4-month period, did ...
     receive any welfare such as AFDC,
     WIC, or general assistance (for ...
     or ...'s children)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1500
*                                      *
* The next 5 fields (SC1486 through    *
* SC1496) are possible answers to the  *
* questions:                           *
*                                      *
* What kind of welfare did ...         *
* receive    anything else             *
*                                      *

D SC1486          1      2961
     AFDC
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1484
  1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1488          1      2962
     General assistance or general relief
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1484
  1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1492          1      2963
     Foster child care
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or
```

not in universe based on response
to SC1484
1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1494 1 2964
WIC
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or
Not in universe based on response
to SC1484
1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1496 1 2965
Other or DK
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or
not in universe based on response
to SC1484
1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1498 2 2966
What kind of welfare did ...
receive; anything else. See Appendix
A-1 Income Source List (1-56)
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 00 .Not in universe

D SC1500 1 2968
Check item R27
Is "Medicaid" marked for ... on
control card item 47
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes - skip to SC1504
2 .No

D SC1502 1 2969
During the 4-month period was ...
covered by Medicaid or other public
assistance program that pays for
medical care
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes - skip to SC1506
2 .No - skip to SC1506

D SC1504 1 2970
Was ... covered by Medicaid during
any time during the 4-month period

```
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1506          1      2971
     Check item R28
     Is ... the designated parent or
     guardian of children under 18 who
     live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1524

D SC1508          1      2972
     Were any of ...'s children under 18
     covered by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1524

D SC1510          2      2973
     How many of ...'s children were covered
     by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V -5 .All children (skip to SC1524)
  00 .Not applicable (SC1508 = 2)
  01 .1 child
  02 .2 children
  03 .3 children
  04 .4 children
  05 .5 or more children but not all
*                                   *
* The next 5 fields (SC1512 through    *
* SC1520) are possible answers to the  *
* question:                           *
*                                   *
* Which children were covered          *
*                                   *
* Note:  No person numbers are listed  *
* here if "all" children are indicated *
* in SC1510                           *
*                                   *

D SC1512          3      2975
     Person no. = 101-199
U Persons 15 years old or older with
```

```
  1 or more but not all of their children
  covered by Medicaid
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1514          3      2978
     Person no. = 101-199
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their
  children covered by Medicaid
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1516          3      2981
     Person no. = 101-199
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their
  children covered by Medicaid
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1518          3      2984
     Person no. = 101-199
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their
  children covered by Medicaid
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1520          3      2987
     Person no. = 101-199
U Persons 15 years old or older with
  1 or more but not all of their
  children covered by Medicaid
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1524          1      2990
     Check item R29
     Was ... or ...'s children covered
     by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1526          1      2991
     Was (.../(and)...'s children)
     covered during the entire 4-month
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - ship to SC1536
  2 .No
*                                    *
* The next 4 fields (SC1528 through  *
* SC1534) are possible answers to the *
* question:                          *
*                                    *
* In which months was .../(and)...'s *
```

```
* children) covered                    *
*                                       *

D SC1528          1      2992
     Last month
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1526
  1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1530          1      2993
     2 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1526
  1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1532          1      2994
     3 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1526
  1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1534          1      2995
     4 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
  dependents meeting eligibility
  requirements
V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1526
  1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1536          1      2996
     During the 4-month period, did ...
     have group or individual health
     insurance in ...'s own name
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1538
  2 .No

D SC1537          1      2997
     Was ... covered by a health insurance
     plan in somebody else's name
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
```

```
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1568
  2 .No - skip to SC1568

D SC1538          1      2998
     Did ... have this health insurance
     plan during the entire 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1548
  2 .No
*                                     *
* The next 4 fields (SC1540 through    *
* SC1546) are possible answers to the  *
* question:                            *
*                                     *
* In which months (1-4) did ... have   *
* the plan                             *
*                                     *

D SC1540          1      2999
     Last month
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
     plan or not in universe based
     on response to SC1538
  1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1542          1      3000
     2 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
     plan or not in universe based
     on response to SC1538
  1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1544          1      3001
     3 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
     plan or not in universe based
     on response to SC1538
  1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1546          1      3002
     4 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
     plan or not in universe based
     on response to SC1538
  1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1548          1      3003
     Did ...have a health plan provided
     through an employer or union/
      (or through a former employer
      or a pension plan)
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1552

D SC1550          1      3004
     Did the employer or union (former
     employer or pension plan) pay for
     part or all of the cost of this plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .All
  2 .Part
  3 .None

D SC1552          1      3005
     Was this an individual plan or a
     family plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Individual - skip to SC1568
  2 .Family

D SC1554          1      3006
     Did ...'s health plan cover all the
     persons living here
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1588
  2 .No
* The next 5 fields (SC1556 through    *
* SC1564 are possible answers to the   *
* question:                            *
*                                      *
* Other than ..., which persons in     *
* this household were covered by ...'s *
* plan                                 *
*                                      *
* Note:  If no one else is covered,    *
* SC1556 through SC1564 are "0" and    *
* SC1566 = "1"                         *

D SC1556          3      3007
     Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1558          3      3010
     Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1560          3      3013
     Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1562          3      3016
```

```
     Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1564          3      3019
     Person no. = 101-999
U All persons, including children
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1566          1      3022
     Other than ..., which persons in this
     household were covered by ...'s plan; if
     this person was covered by a health plan
     but no one else in the household was
     covered by that plan, this field is a "1".
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe, some others covered
  1 .No one else covered

D SC1568          1      3023
     Check item R30
     Is ... the designated parent or
     guardian of children under 18 who
     live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1588

D SC1570          2      3024
     Check item R31
     Have each of these children already
     been identified as members of a
     family health insurance plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -1 .DK - skip to SC1574 through SC1586
  00 .Not in universe
  01 .Yes
  02 .No - skip to SC1574 through SC1586

D SC1572          1      3026
     I have recorded that all of ...'s
     children were covered by a health
     insurance plan - is that correct
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1588
  2 .No

D SC1574          2      3027
     How many of ...'s children were
     covered by a health insurance plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -5 .All children - skip to SC1588
  00 .Not applicable
  01 .1 child
  02 .2 children
```

```
  03 .3 children
  04 .4 children
  05 .5 or more children but not all
*                                    *
* The next 5 fields (SC 1576 through *
* SC1584 are possible answers to the *
* question:                          *
*                                    *
* Are any of (which of) ...'s        *
* children were covered by a health  *
* insurance plan                     *
*                                    *
* If no children are covered, SC1576 *
* through SC1584 are "000" and SC158 *
* = "1"                              *
*                                    *

D SC1576          3      3029
     Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1578          3      3032
     Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1580          3      3035
     Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1582          3      3038
     Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1584          3      3041
     Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1586          1      3044
     If this person was covered by a
     health plan but none of his/her
     children were covered by that
     plan this field is "1".
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe, some children covered
  1 .No children covered

D SC1588          1      3045
     Check item R32
     Are any assets listed in the
     asset roster
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
```

```
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1622

D SC1589          1      3046
     The last time we obtained information,
     ... had received ... assets during
     (8 months ago) through (5 months ago).
     Was this information recorded correctly
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1590          3      3047
     Asset code
     Code from Income Source List.
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1592          1      3050
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1590
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1593          1      3051
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... still own (have) ... asset
     indicated in SC1590
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1594          3      3052
     Asset code.
     Code from Income Source List
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1596          1      3055
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1594
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1597          1      3056
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... still own (have) ... asset
```

```
     indicated in SC1594
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1598          3      3057
     Asset code
     Code from Income Source List
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1600          1      3060
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1598
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1601          1      3061
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... still own (have) ... asset
     indicated in SC1598
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1602          3      3062
     Asset code
     Code from Income Source List.
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1604          1      3065
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1602
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1605          1      3066
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... still own (have) ... asset
     indicated in SC1602
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1606          3      3067
```

```
     Asset code
     Code from Income Source List.
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1608          1      3070
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1606
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1609          1      3071
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... still own (have) ... asset
     indicated in SC1606
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1610          3      3072
     Asset code
     Code from Income Source List.
     See appendix A-1.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1612          1      3075
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1610
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1613          1      3076
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... still own (have) ... asset
     indicated in SC1610
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1614          3      3077
     Asset code
     Code from Income Source List.
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1616          1      3080
```

```
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicated
     in SC1614
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1617          1      3081
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... still own (have) ... asset
     indicated in SC1614
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1618          3      3082
     Asset code
     Code from Income Source List.
     See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1620          1      3085
     In this reference period, did ...
     still own (have) ... asset indicatd
     in SC1618
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1621          1      3086
     In the previous reference period,
     did ... still own (have) ... asset
     indicated in SC1618
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Should not have been listed
  2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1622          2      3087
     During the 4-month period did ...
     have any (other) kinds of assets
     which earn interest or bring in
     money, such as the ones shown on
     this flashcard
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -1 .DK - skip to SC1656
  -2 .REF. - skip to SC1656
  00 .Not in universe
  01 .Yes
  02 .No - skip to SC1656
*                                    *
*  The next 14 fields (SC1626 through  *
*  SC1654) are possible answers to     *
```

```
*  the questions:                       *
*                                       *
*  Which kinds of these assets did ... *
*  own; any others                      *
*                                       *

D SC1626          1      3089
     Regular or passbook savings accounts
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1628          1      3090
     Money market accounts
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1630          1      3091
     Certificates of deposit or other
     savings certificates
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1632          1      3092
     NOW, Super NOW, or other
     interest-earning checking
     accounts
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
     or not in universe based on
     response to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1636          1      3093
     Money market funds
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1638          1      3094
     U.S. government securities
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset
```

```
D SC1640          1      3095
     Municipal or corporate bonds
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     Not in universe based on response
     to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1642          1      3096
     Mortgages
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1644          1      3097
     U.S. savings bonds (E,EE)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1646          1      3098
     Other interest earnings
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1648          1      3099
     Stocks or mutual fund shares
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1650          1      3100
     Rental property
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1652          1      3101
     Royalties
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1654          1      3102
```

```
     Other financial investments
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
     not in universe based on response
     to SC1622
  1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1656          1      3103
     Check item R33
     Is ... 17 to 49 years of age
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1694

D SC1658          1      3104
     During the past 4 months did ...
     attend school beyond the high
     school level including a college,
     university, or other school
U Persons 17-49 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1694

D SC1660          1      3105
     Were any of ...'s educational
     expenses during the past 4 months
     paid for by the GI bill, a pell
     (BEOG) grant, a guaranteed or
     national direct student loan, or
     any other type of scholarship or
     grant
U Persons 17-49 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1692
*                                       *
* The next 9 fields (SC1662 through    *
* SC1678) are possible answers to the  *
* question:                             *
*                                       *
* What kind of educational assistance  *
* did ... receive                       *
*                                       *

D SC1662          1      3106
     GI/VEAP benefits
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
     assistance or not in universe based
     on response to SC1660
  1 .Marked as a kind of educational
     assistance

D SC1664          1      3107
```

```
     Pell grant(BEOG)
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
     assistance or not in universe based
     on response to SC1660
  1 .Marked as a kind of educational
     assistance

D SC1666          1      3108
     Supplemental educational opportunity
     grant(SEOG)
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
     assistance or not in universe based
     on response to SC1660
  1 .Marked as a kind of educational
     assistance

D SC1668          1      3109
     Other VA educational assistance
     programs
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
     assistance or not in universe based
     on response to SC1660
  1 .Marked as a kind of educational
     assistance

D SC1670          1      3110
     Other scholarship, fellowship, or
     grant
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
     assistance or not in universe based
     on response to SC1660
  1 .Marked as a kind of educational
     assistance

D SC1672          1      3111
     Employer assistance
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
     assistance or not in universe based
     on response to SC1660
  1 .Marked as a kind of educational
     assistance

D SC1674          1      3112
     JTPA/CETA training allowance
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
```

```
     assistance or not in universe based
     on response to SC1660
  1 .Marked as a kind of educational
     assistance

D SC1676          1      3113
     Guaranteed student loan (GSL)
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
     Assistance or not in universe based
     on response to SC1660
  1 .Marked as a kind of educational
     assistance

D SC1678          1      3114
     National direct student loan (NSL)
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational
     assistance or not in universe based
     on response to SC1660
  1 .Marked as a kind of educational
     assistance

D SC1680          1      3115
     What kind of term system does ...'s
     school use - semester, trimester,
     quarter, or something else
U Persons 17-49 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Semester
  2 .Trimester
  3 .Quarter
  4 .Other

D SC1682          4      3116
     How much was ...'s total tuition
     and fees for the (semester/
     trimester/quarter/school term)
     Total tuition and fees = 1,3999
U Persons 17-49 years old
V 0000 .Not in universe
  4000 .4000 or more assistance

D PP-FILL1        2      3120
     Zero filler

D SC1684          1      3122
     Check item R34
     Is "Pell Grant (BEOG)" marked in
     SC1664
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1688
```

```
D SC1688          1      3123
     Check item R35
     Is SC1666, SC1668, SC1670, or SC1672
     marked above
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1692

D SC1690          4      3124
     What was the total amount of ...'s
     educational assistance for the
     (semester/trimester/quarter/school
     term)
     Total amount = 1,3999
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0000 .Not in universe
  4000 .4000 or more assistance

D PP-FILL2        2      3128
     Zero filler

D SC1692          1      3130
     Did ... participate in the
     federally funded work-study program
     at school at any time during the
     past 4 months
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving
  educational assistance
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1694          1      3131
     Check item R36
     What is ...'s marital status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Married, spouse absent
  2 .Other - skip to SC1698

D SC1696          1      3132
     Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older, married,
  spouse absent
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1698          1      3133
     Check item R37
     Are any income types, assets, or
     "worked" or "other educational
     assistance" marked on the ISS
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC1704

D SC1700          1      3134
     During the 4-month period ...
     received income from ...
     is that correct
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC1702          1      3135
     Did ... receive income from any
     other source such as financial help
     from someone outside the household,
     payments from the government or
     anything else
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SC1706 through SC1710
  2 .No - skip to SC1712

D SC1704          1      3136
     Did ... receive income from some
     source we have not covered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
*                                       *
* The next 3 fields (SC1706 through    *
* SC1710) are possible answers to the  *
* questions:                            *
*                                       *
* What kind of income did ...           *
* receive; anything else                *
*                                       *

D SC1706          3      3137
     Code from Income Source List
     See appendix A-1.  Range = 0,175.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1708          3      3140
     Code from Income Source List
     See appendix A-1.  Range = 0,175.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1710          3      3143
     Code from Income Source List
     See appendix A-1.  Range = 0,175.
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1712          1      3146
     Check item E1
     Is "worked" marked on ISS
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to first ISS code

D SC1714          1      3147
     During the 4-month period was ...
     working for an employer or was ...
     self-employed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Worked for employer only
  2 .Self-employed only
  3 .Both worked for employer and
     self-employed

D SC1716          1      3148
     How many different employers did ...
     work for during this 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .1 employer
  2 .2 employers
  3 .3 or more employers
*                                *
*    Labor force and recipiency  *
*    imputation flags            *
*                                *

D PP-IMP01        1      3149
     Person imputation flag 01
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1002'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP02        1      3150
     Person imputation flag 02
     Imputation flag for fields 'SC1004'
     through 'SC1040'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP03        1      3151
     Person imputation flag 03
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1042'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP04        1      3152
     Person imputation flag 04
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1044'
V 0 .Not imputed
```

```
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP05        1      3153
     Person imputation flag 05
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1048'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP06        1      3154
     Person imputation flag 06
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1050'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP07        1      3155
     Person imputation flag 07
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1052'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP08        1      3156
     Person imputation flag 08
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1054'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP09        1      3157
     Person imputation flag 09
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1056'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP10        1      3158
     Person imputation flag 10
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1058'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP11        1      3159
     Person imputation flag 11
     Imputation flag for fields 'SC1060'
     through 'SC1096'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP12        1      3160
     Person imputation flag 12
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1098'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP13        1      3161
     Person imputation flag 13
     Imputation flag for fields 'SC1100'
     through 'SC1134'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

```
D PP-IMP14        1      3162
     Person imputation flag 14
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1136'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP15        1      3163
     Person imputation flag 15
     Imputation flag for fields 'SC1138'
     through 'SC1172'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP16        1      3164
     Person imputation flag 16
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1174'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP17        1      3165
     Person imputation flag 17
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1176'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP18        1      3166
     Person imputation flag 18
     Imputation flag for fields 'SC1178'
     through 'SC1214'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP19        1      3167
     Person imputation flag 19
     Imputation flag for field 'SC1216'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP20        1      3168
     Person imputation flag 20
     Imputation of 'SC1218'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP21        1      3169
     Person imputation flag 21
     Imputation of 'SC1222'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP22        1      3170
     Person imputation flag 22
     Imputation of 'SC1224'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

```
D PP-IMP23        1      3171
     Person imputation flag 23
     Imputation of 'SC1226'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP24        1      3172
     Person imputation flag 24
     Imputation of 'SC1228'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP25        1      3173
     Person imputation flag 25
     Imputation of 'SC1230'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP26        1      3174
     Person imputation flag 26
     Imputation of 'SC1234'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP27        1      3175
     Person imputation flag 27
     Imputation of 'SC1236'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP28        1      3176
     Person imputation flag 28
     Imputation of 'SC1238'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP29        1      3177
     Person imputation flag 29
     Imputation of 'SC1240'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP30        1      3178
     Person imputation flag 30
     Imputation of 'SC1246'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP31        1      3179
     Person imputation flag 31
     Imputation of 'SC1338'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP32        1      3180
     Person imputation flag 32
     Imputation of 'SC1342'
```

```
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP33        1      3181
     Person imputation flag 33
     Imputation of 'SC1352'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP34        1      3182
     Person imputation flag 34
     Imputation of 'SC1354'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP35        1      3183
     Person imputation flag 35
     Imputation of 'SC1360'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP36        1      3184
     Person imputation flag 36
     Imputation of 'SC1362'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP37        1      3185
     Person imputation flag 37
     Imputation of 'SC1364' through 'SC1380'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP38        1      3186
     Person imputation flag 38
     Imputation of 'SC1382'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP39        1      3187
     Person imputation flag 39
     Imputation of 'SC1386'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP40        1      3188
     Person imputation flag 40
     Imputation of 'SC1388'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP41        1      3189
     Person imputation flag 41
     Imputation of 'SC1390' through 'SC1412'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

```
D PP-IMP42        1      3190
     Person imputation flag 42
     Imputation of 'SC1416'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP43        1      3191
     Person imputation flag 43
     Imputation of 'SC1418'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP44        1      3192
     Person imputation flag 44
     Imputation of 'SC1422'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP45        1      3193
     Person imputation flag 45
     Imputation of 'SC1426'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP46        1      3194
     Person imputation flag 46
     Imputation of 'SC1428' through 'SC1452'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP47        1      3195
     Person imputation flag 47
     Imputation of 'SC1456'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP48        1      3196
     Person imputation flag 48
     Imputation of 'SC1462'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP49        1      3197
     Person imputation flag 49
     Imputation of 'SC1472'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP50        1      3198
     Person imputation flag 50
     Imputation of 'SC1480'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP51        1      3199
     Person imputation flag 51
     Imputation of 'SC1484'
```

```
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP52        1      3200
     Person imputation flag 52
     Imputation of 'SC1486' through 'SC1498'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP53        1      3201
     Person imputation flag 53
     Imputation of 'SC1502'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP54        1      3202
     Person imputation flag 54
     Imputation of 'SC1508'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP55        1      3203
     Person imputation flag 55
     Imputation of 'SC1526'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP56        1      3204
     Person imputation flag 56
     Imputation of 'SC1528' through 'SC1534'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP57        1      3205
     Person imputation flag 57
     Imputation of 'SC1536'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP58        1      3206
     Person imputation flag 58
     Imputation of 'SC1537'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP59        1      3207
     Person imputation flag 59
     Imputation of 'SC1538'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP60        1      3208
     Person imputation flag 60
     Imputation of 'SC1540' through 'SC1546'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

```
D PP-IMP61        1      3209
     Person imputation flag 61
     Imputation of 'SC1548'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP62        1      3210
     Person imputation flag 62
     Imputation of 'SC1550'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP63        1      3211
     Person imputation flag 63
     Imputation of 'SC1552'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP75        1      3212
     Person imputation flag 75
     Imputation of 'SC1658'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP76        1      3213
     Person imputation flag 76
     Imputation of 'SC1660'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP77        1      3214
     Person imputation flag 77
     Imputation of 'SC1662' through 'SC1678'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP78        1      3215
     Person imputation flag 78
     Imputation of 'SC1680'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP79        1      3216
     Person imputation flag 79
     Imputation of 'SC1682'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP80        1      3217
     Person imputation flag 80
     Imputation of 'SC1686'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP81        1      3218
     Person imputation flag 81
     Imputation of 'SC1690'
```

```
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP82        1      3219
     Person imputation flag 82
     Imputation of 'SC1692'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP83        1      3220
     Person imputation flag 83
     Imputation of 'SC1696'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
D PP-IMP84        1      3221
     Person imputation flag 84
     Imputation of 'SC0902'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP85        1      3222
     Person imputation flag 85
     Imputation of 'SC1254'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP86        1      3223
     Person imputation flag 86
     Imputation of 'SC1258'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP87        1      3224
     Person imputation flag 87
     Imputation of 'SC1262'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP88        1      3225
     Person imputation flag 88
     Imputation of 'SC1266'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP89        1      3226
     Person imputation flag 89
     Imputation of 'SC1270'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP90        1      3227
     Person imputation flag 90
     Imputation of 'SC1274'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP91        1      3228
```

```
     Person imputation flag 91
     Imputation of 'SC1278'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP92        1      3229
     Person imputation flag 92
     Imputation of 'SC1282'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP93        1      3230
     Person imputation flag 93
     Imputation of 'SC1284'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP94        1      3231
     Person imputation flag 94
     Imputation of 'SC1286'
     through 'SC1294'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP95        1      3232
     Person imputation flag 95
     Imputation of 'SC1296'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP96        1      3233
     Person imputation flag 96
     Imputation of 'SC1298'
     through 'SC1322'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP97        1      3234
     Person imputation flag 97
     Imputation of 'SC1504'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP98        1      3235
     Person imputation flag 98
     Imputation of 'SC1592'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP99        1      3236
     Person imputation flag 99
     Imputation of 'SC1596'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PPIMP100        1      3237
     Person imputation flag 100
```

```
     Imputation of 'SC1600'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PPIMP101        1      3238
     Person imputation flag 101
     Imputation of 'SC1604'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PPIMP102        1      3239
     Person imputation flag 102
     Imputation of 'SC1608'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PPIMP103        1      3240
     Person imputation flag 103
     Imputation of 'SC1612'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PPIMP104        1      3241
     Person imputation flag 104
     Imputation of 'SC1616'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PPIMP105        1      3242
     Person imputation flag 105
     Imputation of 'SC1620'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP106       1      3243
     Person imputation flag 106
     Imputation of 'SC1622'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP107       1      3244
     Person imputation flag 107
     Imputation of 'SC1626'
     through 'SC1654'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
WAGE/SALARY DATA DICTIONARY

  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D WS1-OCC         3      3245
     Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
     code.  See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe

D WS1-IND         3      3248
```

```
     Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
     code.  See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe
*                                    *
*    The next 12 fields contain      *
*    employment and earnings by      *
*    months 1-4                      *
*                                    *
*          WS1-WKS1....4             *
*          WS1RECI1....4             *
*          WS1-AMT1....4             *
*                                    *

D WS1-WKS1        1      3251
     Number of weeks employed during month 1
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS2        1      3252
     Number of weeks employed during month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS3        1      3253
     Number of weeks employed during month 3
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS4        1      3254
     Number of weeks employed during month 4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe
```

```
D WS1RECI1        1      3255
     Were earnings received during month 1
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WS1RECI2        1      3256
     Were earnings received during month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WS1RECI3        1      3257
     Were earnings received during month 3
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WS1RECI4        1      3258
     Were earnings received during month 4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WS1-AMT1        5      3259
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for month 1
     Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D WS1-AMT2        5      3264
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for month 2
     Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D WS1-AMT3        5      3269
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for month 3
     Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D WS1-AMT4        5      3274
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for month 4
     Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
```

```
D WS1-2002        1      3279
     Check item E3.  Enter employer
     I.D. number from control card item
     42, or if a new employer, enter
     next available number.  Employer
     I.D. number = 1-8.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not answered
  9 .Not in universe

D WS1-2012        1      3280
     Was ... an employee of ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .A private company or individual
  2 .Federal government
     (exclude Armed Forces)
  3 .State government
  4 .Local government
  5 .Armed Forces
  6 .Unpaid in family business or
     farm - skip to WS1-2044
  9 .Not in universe

D WS1-2014        1      3281
     Was ... employed by ... during the
     4-month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to WS1-2024
  2 .No

D WS1-2016        2      3282
     Month in which this person
     became employed by this
     employer.  Range = 0,12
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00 .Not in universe

D WS1-2018        2      3284
     Day of month shown in WS1-2016
     that employment began
     Range = 0,31.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00 .Not in universe

D WS1-2020        2      3286
     Month in which this person left
     this employer, if applicable.
     Range = 0,12.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00 .Not in universe

D WS1-2022        2      3288
     Day of month shown in WS1-2020
     that employment ended, if
     applicable.  Range = 0,31.
```

```
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00 .Not in universe

D WS1-2024        2      3290
     How many hours per week did ...
     usually work at this job
     Range = -9,99.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
  00 .None

D WS1-2026        1      3292
     Was ... paid by the hour on this
     job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to WS1-2030

D WS1-2028        4      3293
     What was ..."s regular hourly pay rate
     at the end of ...   Range = 0,9999.
     Two implied decimals.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0000 .Not in universe

D WS1-2030        1      3297
     During the 4-month period how often
     was ... paid on this job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Once a week
  2 .Once each 2 weeks
  3 .Once a month
  4 .Twice a month
  5 .Some other way

D WS1-2032        5      3298
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job last month (month 4).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D WS1-2034        5      3303
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 2 months ago (month 3).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D WS1-2036        5      3308
     What was the total amount of pay
```

```
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 3 months ago (month 2).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D WS1-2038        5      3313
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 4 months ago (month 1).
     Range = -9,333332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D WS1-2040        1      3318
     Check item E4
     Is "DK" marked in all parts of
     WS1-2032 through WS1-2038.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to WS1-2044

D WS1-2042        1      3319
     If we were to call back later would
     you (or ...) be able to provide us
     with the amounts of pay ...
     received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
*                                       *
*   Wage and salary imputation flags    *
*                                       *

D WS1IMP01        1      3320
     Wage and salary imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field 'WS1-OCC'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP02        1      3321
     Wage and salary imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field 'WS1-IND'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP03        1      3322
     Wage and salary imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2012'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP04        1      3323
```

```
     Wage and salary imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2026'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP05        1      3324
     Wage and salary imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2028'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP06        1      3325
     Wage and salary imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field 'WS1-2030'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS1CAL01        1      3326
     Field 'WS1-2032' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D WS1CAL02        1      3327
     Field 'WS1-2034' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D WS1CAL03        1      3328
     Field 'WS1-2036' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D WS1CAL04        1      3329
     Field 'WS1-2038' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D WS2-OCC         3      3330
     Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
     code.  See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe

D WS2-IND         3      3333
     Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
     code.  See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe
*                                   *
*    The next 12 fields contain     *
*    employment and earnings by     *
*    months 1-4                     *
*                                   *
```

```
*          WS2-WKS1....4               *
*          WS2RECI1....4               *
*          WS2-AMT1....4               *
*                                      *

D WS2-WKS1        1      3336
     Number of weeks employed during month 1
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS2        1      3337
     Number of weeks employed during month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS3        1      3338
     Number of weeks employed during month 3
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS4        1      3339
     Number of weeks employed during month 4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if classwk = 6
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D WS2RECI1        1      3340
     Were earnings received during month 1
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WS2RECI2        1      3341
```

```
     Were earnings received during month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WS2RECI3        1      3342
     Were earnings received during month 3
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WS2RECI4        1      3343
     Were earnings received during month 4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D WS2-AMT1        5      3344
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for month 1
     Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D WS2-AMT2        5      3349
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for month 2
     Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D WS2-AMT3        5      3354
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for month 3
     Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D WS2-AMT4        5      3359
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings
     from this job for month 4
     Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D WS2-2002        1      3364
     Check item E3.  Enter employer
     I.D. number from control card
     42, or if a new employer, enter
     next available number.  Employer
     I.D. number = 1-8.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not answered
  9 .Not in universe
```

```
D WS2-2012        1      3365
     Was ... an employee of ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not answered
  1 .A private company or individual
  2 .Federal government
     (exclude Armed Forces)
  3 .State government
  4 .Local government
  5 .Armed Forces
  6 .Unpaid in family business or
     farm - skip to WS1-2044
  9 .Not in universe

D WS2-2014        1      3366
     Was ... employed by ... during the
     4-month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to WS2-2024
  2 .No

D WS2-2016        2      3367
     Month in which this person
     became employed by this
     employer.  Range = 0,12
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00 .Not in universe

D WS2-2018        2      3369
     Day of month shown in WS2-2016
     that employment began.
     Range = 0,31.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00 .Not in universe

D WS2-2020        2      3371
     Month in which this person left
     this employer, if applicable.
     Range = 0,12.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00 .Not in universe

D WS2-2022        2      3373
     Day of month shown in WS2-2020
     that employment ended, if
     applicable.  Range = 0,31.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00 .Not in universe

D WS2-2024        2      3375
     How many hours per week did ...
     usually work at this job
     Range = -9,99.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
```

```
  00 .None

D WS2-2026        1      3377
     Was ... paid by the hour on this
     job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to WS2-2030

D WS2-2028        4      3378
     What was ..."s regular hourly pay rate
     at the end of ...   Range = 0,9999.
 Two implied decimals.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0000 .Not in universe

D WS2-2030        1      3382
     During the 4-month period how often
     was ... paid on this job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Once a week
  2 .Once each 2 weeks
  3 .Once a month
  4 .Twice a month
  5 .Some other way

D WS2-2032        5      3383
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job last month (month 4).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D WS2-2034        5      3388
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 2 months ago (month 3).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D WS2-2036        5      3393
     What was the total amount of pay
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 3 months ago (month 2).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D WS2-2038        5      3398
     What was the total amount of pay
```

```
     that ... received before deductions
     on this job 4 months ago (month 1).
     Range = -9,333332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D WS2-2040        1      3403
     Check item E4
     Is "DK" marked in all parts of
     WS2-2032 through WS2-2038.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to WS2-2044

D WS2-2042        1      3404
     If we were to call back later would
     you (or ...) be able to provide us
     with the amounts of pay ...
     received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
*                                      *
*   Wage and salary imputation flags   *
*                                      *

D WS2IMP01        1      3405
     Wage and salary imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field 'WS2-OCC'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP02        1      3406
     Wage and salary imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field 'WS2-IND'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP03        1      3407
     Wage and salary imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2012'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP04        1      3408
     Wage and salary imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2026'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP05        1      3409
     Wage and salary imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2028'
V 0 .Not imputed
```

```
  1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP06        1      3410
     Wage and salary imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field 'WS2-2030'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WS2CAL01        1      3411
     Field 'WS2-2032' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D WS2CAL02        1      3412
     Field 'WS2-2034' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D WS2CAL03        1      3413
     Field 'WS2-2036' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D WS2CAL04        1      3414
     Field 'WS2-2038' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input
SELF EMPLOYMENT DATA DICTIONARY

  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D SE1OCC          3      3415
     Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
     code.  See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SE1IND          3      3418
     Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
     code.  See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe

*                                      *
*   The next 12 fields contain         *
*   business income by months 1-4      *
*                                      *

D SE1WKS1         1      3421
     Weeks with business this month (1).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
  1 .1 week
```

```
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS2         1      3422
     Weeks with business this month (2).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS3         1      3423
     Weeks with business this month (3).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS4         1      3424
     Weeks with business this month (4).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D SE1REC1         1      3425
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (1)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE1REC2         1      3426
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (2)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE1REC3         1      3427
     Did this person receive income from
```

```
     this business this month (3)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE1REC4         1      3428
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (4)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE1AMT1         5      3429
     Amount of income received this month (1)
     In dollars.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D SE1AMT2         5      3434
     Amount of income received this month (2)
     In dollars.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D SE1AMT3         5      3439
     Amount of income received this month (3)
     In dollars.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D SE1AMT4         5      3444
     Amount of income received this month (4)
     In dollars.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D SE12202         1      3449
     Check item S1.  Enter business
     I.D. number from control card item
     43, or if a new business enter
     next available number.  Business
     I.D. number = 1-8.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not answered
  9 .Not in universe

D SE12212         2      3450
     How many hours per week did ...
     usually work at this business
     total hours = -9,99
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
  00 .None

D SE12214         1      3452
```

```
     Do you think that the gross earnings
     of this business will be $1,000 or
     more during the next 12 months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SE1-2260


D SE12216         1      3453
     Check item S2
     Have questions SE12218 through SE12230
     already been answered for this
     business by another household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SE12232
  2 .No

D SE12218         1      3454
     What was the total number of
     employees working for this
     business.  Be sure to include ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .1 employee
  2 .2 employees
  3 .3 - 5 employees
  4 .6 or more employees

D SE12220         1      3455
     Was ...'s business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SE12224
  2 .No

D SE12222         1      3456
     Was ...'s business a sole
     proprietorship or a partnership
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to SE12232
  2 .Partnership

D SE12224         1      3457
     Aside from ... were any other
     members of this household owners or
     partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SE12232
*                                 *
* The next 3 fields (SE12226 through   *
* SE12230) are possible answers to     *
* the question:                        *
```

```
*                                      *
* Which members (were owners or        *
* partners in this business)           *
*                                      *

D SE12226         3      3458
     Person No. 101 - 999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SE12228         3      3461
     Person No. 101 - 199
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SE12230         3      3464
     Person No. 101 - 999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SE12232         1      3467
     Was ... paid a regular salary from
     this business during the 4-month
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE12234         1      3468
     Did ... receive any (other) income from
     the business during this 4 month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE12236         1      3469
     Check item S3
     Is "yes" marked in either SE12232
     or SE12234
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SE12250
*                                      *
* The next 4 fields (SE12238 through   *
* SE12244) contain business income by  *
* month                                *
*                                      *

D SE12238         5      3470
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business last month (month 4).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

```
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D SE12240         5      3475
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 2 months ago (month 3).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D SE12242         5      3480
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 3 months ago (month 2).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D SE12244         5      3485
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 4 months ago (month 1).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D SE12246         1      3490
     Check item S4
     Is "DK" marked in all parts of
     SE12238 through SE12244.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SE12250

D SE12248         1      3491
     If I were to call back later would
     you (or ...) be able to provide us
     with the amounts of income ...
     received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE12250         1      3492
     Check item S5
     Is this business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SE12262
  2 .No
```

```
D SE12252         1      3493
     Check item S6
     Has information about the net
     profit (or loss) for this business
     already been obtained by another
     household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SE12262
  2 .No

D SE12254         1      3494
     Can...give an estimate of the net
     profit (or loss) during the 4-month
     period shown on the calendar
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SE12262

D SE12256         6      3495
     What was the net profit (or loss)
     from this business during the
     4-month period.
     Range = -33332,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000000 .Not in universe

D SE12260         5      3501
     About how much did ... earn from
     this business after expenses during
     the 4-month period.
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None
*                                       *
*    Self-employment imputation flags   *
*                                       *

D SE1IMP01        1      3506
     Self-employment imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field 'SE1OCC'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP02        1      3507
     Self-employment imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field 'SE1IND'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP03        1      3508
     Self-employment imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field 'SE12214'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

```
D SE1IMP04        1      3509
     Self-employment imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field 'SE12218'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP05        1      3510
     Self-employment imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field 'SE12220'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP06        1      3511
     Self-employment imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field 'SE12222'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP07        1      3512
     Self-employment imputation flag 7
     Imputation of field 'SE12232'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP08        1      3513
     Self-employment imputation flag 8
     Imputation of field 'SE12234'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP09        1      3514
     Self-employment imputation flag 9
     Imputation of field 'SE12254'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP10        1      3515
     Self-employment imputation flag 10
     Imputation of field 'SE12256'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP11        1      3516
     Self-employment imputation flag 11
     Imputation of field 'SE12260'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE1CAL01        1      3517
     Field 'SE12238' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL02        1      3518
     Field 'SE12240' was calculated
```

```
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL03        1      3519
     Field 'SE12242' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL04        1      3520
     Field 'SE12244' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D SE2OCC          3      3521
     Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
     code.  See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SE2IND          3      3524
     Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
     code.  See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe

*                                     *
*   The next 12 fields contain        *
*   business income by months 1-4     *
*                                     *

D SE2WKS1         1      3527
     Weeks with business this month (1).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D SE2WKS2         1      3528
     Weeks with business this month (2).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D SE2WKS3         1      3529
     Weeks with business this month (3).
```

```
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D SE2WKS4         1      3530
     Weeks with business this month (4).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
  1 .1 week
  2 .2 weeks
  3 .3 weeks
  4 .4 weeks
  5 .5 weeks
  9 .Not in universe

D SE2REC1         1      3531
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (1)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE2REC2         1      3532
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (2)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE2REC3         1      3533
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (3)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE2REC4         1      3534
     Did this person receive income from
     this business this month (4)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE2AMT1         5      3535
     Amount of income received this month (1)
     In dollars.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
```

```
D SE2AMT2         5      3540
     Amount of income received this month (2)
     In dollars.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D SE2AMT3         5      3545
     Amount of income received this month (3)
     In dollars.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D SE2AMT4         5      3550
     Amount of income received this month (4)
     In dollars.  Range = 0,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D SE22202         1      3555
     Check item S2.  Enter business
     I.D. number from control card
     item 43, or if a new business,
     enter next available number.
     Business I.D. number = 1-8
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not answered
  9 .Not in universe

D SE22212         2      3556
     How many hours per week did ...
     usually work at this business
     total hours = -9,99.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
  00 .None

D SE22214         1      3558
     Do you think that the gross earnings
     of this business will be $1,000 or
     more during the next 12 months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SE22260

D SE22216         1      3559
     Check item S2
     Have questions SE22218 through SE22230
     already been answered for this
     business by another household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SE22232
  2 .No

D SE22218         1      3560
```

```
     What was the total number of
     employees working for this
     business.  Be sure to include ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .1 employee
  2 .2 employees
  3 .3 - 5 employees
  4 .6 or more employees

D SE22220         1      3561
     Was ...'s business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SE22224
  2 .No

D SE22222         1      3562
     Was ...'s business a sole
     proprietorship or a partnership
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to SE22232
  2 .Partnership

D SE22224         1      3563
     Aside from ... were any other
     members of this household owners or
     partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SE22232
*                                     *
* The next 3 fields (SE22226 through   *
* SE22230) are possible answers to     *
* the question:                       *
*                                     *
* Which members (were owners or       *
* partners in this business)          *
*                                     *

D SE22226         3      3564
     Person No. 101 - 999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SE22228         3      3567
     Person No. 101 - 199
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe

D SE22230         3      3570
     Person No. 101 - 999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000 .Not in universe
```

```
D SE22232         1      3573
     Was ... paid a regular salary from
     this business during the 4-month
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE22234         1      3574
     Did ... receive any (other) income from
     the business during this 4 month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE22236         1      3575
     Check item S3
     Is "yes" marked in either SE22232 or
     SE22234
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SE22250
*                                     *
* The next 4 fields (SE22238 through   *
* SE22244) contain business income     *
* by month                             *
*                                     *

D SE22238         5      3576
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business last month (month 4).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D SE22240         5      3581
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 2 months ago (month 3).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D SE22242         5      3586
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 3 months ago (month 2).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None
```

```
D SE22244         5      3591
     What was the total amount of income
     that ... received from this
     business 4 months ago (month 1).
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D SE22246         1      3596
     Check item S4
     Is "DK" marked in all parts of
     SE22238 through SE22244.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SE22250

D SE22248         1      3597
     If I were to call back later would
     you (or ...) be able to provide us
     with the amounts of income ...
     received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SE22250         1      3598
     Check item S5
     Is this business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SE22262
  2 .No

D SE22252         1      3599
     Check item S6
     Has information about the net
     profit (or loss) for this business
     already been obtained by another
     household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to SE22262
  2 .No

D SE22254         1      3600
     Can...give an estimate of the net
     profit (or loss) during the 4-month
     period shown on the calendar
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SE22262
```

```
D SE22256         6      3601
     What was the net profit (or loss)
     from this business during the
     4-month period.
     Range = -33332,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000000 .Not in universe

D SE22260         5      3607
     About how much did ... earn from
     this business after expenses during
     the 4-month period.
     Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None
*                                       *
*    Self-employment imputation flags   *
*                                       *

D SE2IMP01        1      3612
     Self-employment imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field 'SE2OCC'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP02        1      3613
     Self-employment imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field 'SE2IND'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP03        1      3614
     Self-employment imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field 'SE22214'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP04        1      3615
     Self-employment imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field 'SE22218'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP05        1      3616
     Self-employment imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field 'SE22220'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP06        1      3617
     Self-employment imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field 'SE22222'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP07        1      3618
```

```
     Self-employment imputation flag 7
     Imputation of field 'SE22232'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP08        1      3619
     Self-employment imputation flag 8
     Imputation of field 'SE22234'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP09        1      3620
     Self-employment imputation flag 9
     Imputation of field 'SE22254'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP10        1      3621
     Self-employment imputation flag 10
     Imputation of field 'SE22256'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP11        1      3622
     Self-employment imputation flag 11
     Imputation of field 'SE22260'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D SE2CAL01        1      3623
     Field 'SE22238' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL02        1      3624
     Field 'SE22240' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL03        1      3625
     Field 'SE22242' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL04        1      3626
     Field 'SE22244' was calculated
V 0 .Not calculated
  1 .Imputed input
  2 .No imputed input

GEN-TYP1 DATA DICTIONARY

  DATA          SIZE    BEGIN
```

```
D I01REC1         1      3627
     Recipiency of Social Security income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0.Not in universe
  1.Yes
  2.No

D I01REC2         1      3628
     Recipiency of Social Security income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0.Not in universe
  1.Yes
  2.No

D I01REC3         1      3629
     Recipiency of Social Security income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0.Not in universe
  1.Yes
  2.No

D I01REC4         1      3630
     Recipiency of Social Security income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0.Not in universe
  1.Yes
  2.No

D I01AMT1         5      3631
     Amount of Social Security income
     received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I01AMT2         5      3636
     Amount of Social Security income
     received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I01AMT3         5      3641
     Amount of Social Security income
     received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I01AMT4         5      3646
```

```
     Amount of Social Security income
     received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D KIDSSYN1        1      3651
     Recipiency of Social Security income for
     children.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D KIDSSYN2        1      3652
     Recipiency of Social Security income for
     children.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D KIDSSYN3        1      3653
     Recipiency of Social Security income for
     children.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D KIDSSYN4        1      3654
     Recipiency of Social Security income for
     children.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D KDSSAMT1        4      3655
     Amount of Social Security income
     received for children.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,5000
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -009 .Not in universe

D KDSSAMT2        4      3659
     Amount of Social Security income
     received for children.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,5000
U Children age 0-17 years old
```

```
V -009 .Not in universe

D KDSSAMT3        4      3663
     Amount of Social Security income
     received for children.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,5000
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -009 .Not in universe

D KDSSAMT4        4      3667
     Amount of Social Security income
     received for children.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,5000
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -009 .Not in universe

D SSRECIND        1      3671
     Social Security recipiency indicator
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Adult benefits received in own name only
  2 .Only adult benefits received jointly with
     spouse
  3 .Only child benefits received
  4 .Adult benefits received in own name and
     child benefits received
  5 .Adult benefits received jointly with
     spouse and child benefits recieved

D SS3004          1      3672
     Check item A2
     Is ... a designated parent or guardian
     of children under age 18
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SS3006          1      3673
     During this 4-month period, were any
     separate payments from Social Security
     received especially for the children
U Persons 15 years or older receiving
  Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SS3008          1      3674
     Did ... also receive a separate
     payment for (himself/herself)
     during any of these months
U Persons 15 years or older
  receiving Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
```

```
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC3070 through SC3084

D SS3012          1      3675
     Did ... receive Social Security
     jointly with ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older
  receiving Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC3016 through SC3030

D SS3014          1      3676
     Check item A4
     Has information about the amount
     received by ... from Social Security
     been recorded during an interview
     for ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older
  receiving Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
  2 .No

D SS3064          2      3677
     Social Security sends out two types of
     checks; which color check does ...
     receive.
     Range = -1,3
U Persons 15 years or older receiving
  Social Security
V -1 .Dk
  00 .Not in universe
  01 .Green
  02 .Gold
  03 .Other

D SS3066          2      3679
     Do ...'s payments usually come on
     the first of the month or the third.
     Range = -1,3
U Persons 15 years or older receiving
  Social Security
V -1 .Dk
  00 .Not in universe
  01 .First
  02 .Third
  03 .Other

D SS3068          1      3681
     Check item A9
     Were Social Security payments
     received especially for the children
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
```

```
  2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SS3086          1      3682
     Were all children living here
     covered by these payments
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
  2 .No
*                                      *
*   The next 6 fields (SS3088 through  *
*   SS3098) are possible answers to    *
*   the question:                      *
*                                      *
*   Which children were covered        *
*                                      *

D SS3088          3      3683
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 000 .Not in universe

D SS3090          3      3686
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 000 .Not in universe

D SS3092          3      3689
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 000 .Not in universe

D SS3094          3      3692
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 000 .Not in universe

D SS3096          3      3695
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 000 .Not in universe

D SS3098          3      3698
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V 000 .Not in universe

D I01IMP01        1      3701
     Social Security imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I01AMT1
```

```
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I01IMP02        1      3702
     Social Security imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I01AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I01IMP03        1      3703
     Social Security imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I01AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I01IMP04        1      3704
     Social Security imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I01AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I01IMP05        1      3705
     Social Security imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field SS3008
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I01IMP06        1      3706
     Social Security imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field KDSSAMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I01IMP07        1      3707
     Social Security imputation flag 7
     Imputation of field KDSSAMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I01IMP08        1      3708
     Social Security imputation flag 8
     Imputation of field KDSSAMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I01IMP09        1      3709
     Social Security imputation flag 9
     Imputation of field KDSSAMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I02REC1         1      3710
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 40 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
```

```
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I02REC2         1      3711
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I02REC3         1      3712
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I02REC4         1      3713
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I02AMT1         5      3714
     Amount of railroad retirement
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I02AMT2         5      3719
     Amount of railroad retirement
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I02AMT3         5      3724
     Amount of railroad retirement
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I02AMT4         5      3729
     Amount of railroad retirement
     income received.  Month 4 of the
```

```
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D KIDRRYN1        1      3734
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income for children.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D KIDRRYN2        1      3735
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income for children.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D KIDRRYN3        1      3736
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income for children.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D KIDRRYN4        1      3737
     Recipiency of railroad retirement
     income for children.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D KDRRAMT1        4      3738
     Amount of railroad retirement income
     received for children.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,5000.  In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -009 .Not in universe

D KDRRAMT2        4      3742
     Amount of railroad retirement income
     received for children.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,5000.  In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -009 .Not in universe
```

```
D KDRRAMT3        4      3746
     Amount of railroad retirement income
     received for children.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,5000.  In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -009 .Not in universe

D KDRRAMT4        4      3750
     Amount of railroad retirement income
     received for children.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,5000.  In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -009 .Not in universe

D RRRECIND        1      3754
     Railroad retirement recipiency indicator
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Adult benefits received in own name only
  2 .Only adult benefits received jointly
     with spouse
  3 .Only child benefits received
  4 .Adult benefits received in own name and
     child benefits received
  5 .Adult benefits received jointly with
     spouse and child benefits recieved

D RR3004          1      3755
     Check item A2
     Is ... a designated parent or guardian
     of children under age 18
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D RR3006          1      3756
     During this 4-month period, were any
     separate payments from railroad
     retirement received especially for the
     children
U Persons 15 years or older
  receiving railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D RR3008          1      3757
     Did ... also receive a separate
     payment for (himself/herself)
     during any of these months
U Persons 15 years or older
  receiving railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
```

```
  2 .No - skip to SC3070 through SC3084

D RR3012          1      3758
     Did ... receive railroad retirement
     jointly with ...'s spouse
U Married Persons 15 years or older
  receiving railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC3016 through SC3030

D RR3014          1      3759
     Check item A4
     Has information about the amount
     received by ... from railroad retirement
     been recorded during an interview
     for ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older
  receiving railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
  2 .No

D RR3064          2      3760
     Railroad retirement sends out two types
     of checks; which color check does ...
     receive.
Range = -1,3
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  railroad retirement
V -1 .Dk
  00 .Not in universe
  01 .Green
  02 .Gold
  03 .Other

D RR3066          2      3762
     Do ...'s payments usually come on
     the first of the month or the third.
     Range = -1,3
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  railroad retirement
V -1 .Dk
  00 .Not in universe
  01 .First
  02 .Third
  03 .Other

D RR3068          1      3764
     Check item A9
     Were railroad retirement payments
     received especially for the children
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to next ISS code
```

```
D RR3086          1      3765
     Were all children living here
     covered by these payments
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
  2 .No
*                                      *
*   The next 6 fields (RR3088 through  *
*   RR3098) are possible answers to    *
*   the question:                      *
*                                      *
*   Which children were covered        *
*                                      *

D RR3088          3      3766
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V 000 .Not in universe

D RR3090          3      3769
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V 000 .Not in universe

D RR3092          3      3772
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V 000 .Not in universe

D RR3094          3      3775
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V 000 .Not in universe

D RR3096          3      3778
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V 000 .Not in universe

D RR3098          3      3781
     Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V 000 .Not in universe

D I02IMP01        1      3784
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I02AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
```

```
  1 .Imputed

D I02IMP02        1      3785
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I02AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I02IMP03        1      3786
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I02AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I02IMP04        1      3787
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I02AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I02IMP05        1      3788
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 5
     Imputation of field RR3008
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I02IMP06        1      3789
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 6
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I02IMP07        1      3790
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 7
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I02IMP08        1      3791
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 8
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I02IMP09        1      3792
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 9
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I03REC1         1      3793
     Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

```
D I03REC2         1      3794
     Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I03REC3         1      3795
     Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I03REC4         1      3796
     Recipiency of Federal SSI income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I03AMT1         5      3797
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009  .Not in universe

D I03AMT2         5      3802
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009  .Not in universe

D I03AMT3         5      3807
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009  .Not in universe

D I03AMT4         5      3812
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009  .Not in universe

D I03IMP01        1      3817
     Federal SSI imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I03AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
```

```
  1 .Imputed

D I03IMP02        1      3818
     Federal SSI imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I03AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I03IMP03        1      3819
     Federal SSI imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I03AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I03IMP04        1      3820
     Federal SSI imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I03AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I05REC1         1      3821
     Recipiency of State unemployment
     compensation income.  Month 1
     of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I05REC2         1      3822
     Recipiency of State unemployment
     compensation income.  Month 2
     of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I05REC3         1      3823
     Recipiency of State unemployment
     compensation income.  Month 3
     of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I05REC4         1      3824
     Recipiency of State unemployment
     compensation income.  Month 4
     of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I05AMT1         5      3825
```

```
     Amount of State unemployment
     compensation income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I05AMT2         5      3830
     Amount of State unemployment
     compensation income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I05AMT3         5      3835
     Amount of State unemployment
     compensation income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I05AMT4         5      3840
     Amount of State unemployment
     compensation income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I05IMP01        1      3845
     State unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I05AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I05IMP02        1      3846
     State unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I05AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I05IMP03        1      3847
     State unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I05AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I05IMP04        1      3848
     State unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I05AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
```

```
  1 .Imputed

D I06REC1         1      3849
     Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I06REC2         1      3850
     Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I06REC3         1      3851
     Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I06REC4         1      3852
     Recipiency of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I06AMT1         5      3853
     Amount of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I06AMT2         5      3858
     Amount of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I06AMT3         5      3863
     Amount of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 3 of the reference
```

```
     period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I06AMT4         5      3868
     Amount of supplemental unemployment
     benefits.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I06IMP01        1      3873
     Supplemental unemployment benefits
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I06AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I06IMP02        1      3874
     Supplemental unemployment benefits
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I06AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I06IMP03        1      3875
     Supplemental unemployment benefits
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I06AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I06IMP04        1      3876
     Supplemental unemployment benefits
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I06AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I07REC1         1      3877
     Recipiency of other unemployment
     compensation.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I07REC2         1      3878
     Recipiency of other unemployment
     compensation.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
```

```
  2 .No

D I07REC3         1      3879
     Recipiency of other unemployment
     compensation.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I07REC4         1      3880
     Recipiency of other unemployment
     compensation.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I07AMT1         5      3881
     Amount of other unemployment
     compensation received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I07AMT2         5      3886
     Amount of other unemployment
     compensation income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I07AMT3         5      3891
     Amount of other unemployment
     compensation received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I07AMT4         5      3896
     Amount of other unemployment
     compensation received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I07IMP01        1      3901
     Other unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I07AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
```

```
  1 .Imputed

D I07IMP02        1      3902
     Other unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I07AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I07IMP03        1      3903
     Other unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I07AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I07IMP04        1      3904
     Other unemployment compensation
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I07AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I08REC1         1      3905
     Recipiency of Veterans compensation
     or pension income.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I08REC2         1      3906
     Recipiency of Veterans compensation
     or pension income.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I08REC3         1      3907
     Recipiency of Veterans compensation
     or pension income.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I08REC4         1      3908
     Recipiency of Veterans compensation
     or pension income.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
```

```
  2 .No

D I08AMT1         5      3909
     Amount of Veterans compensation or
     pension income received.  Month 1
     of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I08AMT2         5      3914
     Amount of Veterans compensation or
     pension income received.  Month 2
     of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I08AMT3         5      3919
     Amount of Veterans compensation or
     pension income received.  Month 3
     of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I08AMT4         5      3924
     Amount of Veterans compensation or
     pension income received.  Month 4
     of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D VET3034         1      3929
     Were all the people living here
     covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  Veterans compensation or pension
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next income source
  2 .No
*                                    *
* The next 10 fields (VET3036 through  *
* VET3054) are possible answers to the *
* question:                            *
*                                    *
* Which persons were covered           *
*                                    *

D VET3036         3      3930
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V 000 .Not in universe
```

```
D VET3038         3      3933
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V 000 .Not in universe

D VET3040         3      3936
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V 000 .Not in universe

D VET3042         3      3939
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V 000 .Not in universe

D VET3044         3      3942
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V 000 .Not in universe

D VET3046         3      3945
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation
  or pension
V 000 .Not in universe

D VET3048         3      3948
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation or
  pension
V 000 .Not in universe

D VET3050         3      3951
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation or
  pension
V 000 .Not in universe

D VET3052         3      3954
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation or
  pension
V 000 .Not in universe

D VET3054         3      3957
```

```
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation or
  pension
V 000 .Not in universe

D VET3060         2      3960
     Is ... required to fill out an
     annual income questionnaire for the
     Veterans Administration
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  Veterans compensation or pension
V -1 .DK - skip to next ISS code
  00 .Not in universe
  01 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
  02 .No - skip to next ISS code

D I08IMP01        1      3962
     Veterans compensation or pension
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I08AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I08IMP02        1      3963
     Veterans compensation or pension
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I08AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I08IMP03        1      3964
     Veterans compensation or pension
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I08AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I08IMP04        1      3965
     Veterans compensation or pension
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I08AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I10REC1         1      3966
     Recipiency of workers compensation.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I10REC2         1      3967
     Recipiency of workers compensation.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

```
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I10REC3         1      3968
     Recipiency of workers compensation.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I10REC4         1      3969
     Recipiency of workers compensation.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I10AMT1         5      3970
     Amount of workers compensation received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I10AMT2         5      3975
     Amount of workers compensation received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I10AMT3         5      3980
     Amount of workers compensation received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I10AMT4         5      3985
     Amount of workers compensation received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I10IMP01        1      3990
     Workers compensation imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I10AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I10IMP02        1      3991
     Workers compensation imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I10AMT2
```

```
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I10IMP03        1      3992
     Workers compensation imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I10AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I10IMP04        1      3993
     Workers compensation imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I10AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I12REC1         1      3994
     Recipiency of employer or union sickness
     payments.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I12REC2         1      3995
     Recipiency of employer or union sickness
     payments.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I12REC3         1      3996
     Recipiency of employer or union sickness
     payments.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I12REC4         1      3997
     Recipiency of employer or union sickness
     payments.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I12AMT1         5      3998
     Amount of employer or union sickness
     payments received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
```

V -0009 .Not in universe

D I12AMT2 5 4003
Amount of employer or union sickness
payments received. Month 2 of the
reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I12AMT3 5 4008
Amount of employer or union sickness
payments received. Month 3 of the
reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I12AMT4 5 4013
Amount of employer or union sickness
payments received. Month 4 of the
reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I12IMP01 1 4018
Employer or union sickness plan
imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I12AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I12IMP02 1 4019
Employer or union sickness plan
imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I12AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I12IMP03 1 4020
Employer or union sickness plan
imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I12AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I12IMP04 1 4021
Employer or union sickness plan
imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I12AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
1 .Imputed

D I13REC1 1 4022
Recipiency of private disability
insurance income. Month 1 of the

```
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I13REC2         1      4023
     Recipiency of private disability
     insurance income.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I13REC3         1      4024
     Recipiency of private disability
     insurance income.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I13REC4         1      4025
     Recipiency of private disability
     insurance income.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I13AMT1         5      4026
     Amount of private disability insurance
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009  .Not in universe

D I13AMT2         5      4031
     Amount of private disability insurance
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009  .Not in universe

D I13AMT3         5      4036
     Amount of private disability insurance
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009  .Not in universe
```

```
D I13AMT4         5      4041
     Amount of private disability insurance
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009  .Not in universe

D I13IMP01        1      4046
     Private disability insurance
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I13AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I13IMP02        1      4047
     Private disability insurance
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I13AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I13IMP03        1      4048
     Private disability insurance
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I13AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I13IMP04        1      4049
     Private disability insurance
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I13AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I20REC1         1      4050
     Recipiency of AFDC income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I20REC2         1      4051
     Recipiency of AFDC income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I20REC3         1      4052
     Recipiency of AFDC income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
```

```
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I20REC4         1      4053
     Recipiency of AFDC income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I20AMT1         6      4054
     Amount of AFDC income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,99999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -00009 .Not in universe

D I20AMT2         6      4060
     Amount of AFDC income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,99999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -00009 .Not in universe

D I20AMT3         6      4066
     Amount of AFDC income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,99999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -00009 .Not in universe

D I20AMT4         6      4072
     Amount of AFDC income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,99999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -00009 .Not in universe

D AFDC3034        1      4078
     Were all the people living here
     covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  AFDC
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next income source
  2 .No
*                                      *
* The next 10 fields (AFDC3036 through *
* AFDC3054) are possible answers to    *
* the question:                        *
*                                      *
* Which persons were covered           *
*                                      *

D AFDC3036        3      4079
     Person No. 101-999
```

U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V 000 .Not in universe

D AFDC3038 3 4082
  Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V 000 .Not in universe

D AFDC3040 3 4085
  Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V 000 .Not in universe

D AFDC3042 3 4088
  Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V 000 .Not in universe

D AFDC3044 3 4091
  Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V 000 .Not in universe

D AFDC3046 3 4094
  Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V 000 .Not in universe

D AFDC3048 3 4097
  Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V 000 .Not in universe

D AFDC3050 3 4100
  Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V 000 .Not in universe

D AFDC3052 3 4103
  Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V 000 .Not in universe

D AFDC3054 3 4106
  Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V 000 .Not in universe

```
D I20IMP01        1      4109
     AFDC imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I20AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I20IMP02        1      4110
     AFDC imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I20AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I20IMP03        1      4111
     AFDC imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I20AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I20IMP04        1      4112
     AFDC imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I20AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I21REC1         1      4113
     Recipiency of general assistance income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I21REC2         1      4114
     Recipiency of general assistance income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I21REC3         1      4115
     Recipiency of general assistance income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I21REC4         1      4116
     Recipiency of general assistance income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

```
D I21AMT1         5      4117
     Amount of general assistance income
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I21AMT2         5      4122
     Amount of general assistance income
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I21AMT3         5      4127
     Amount of general assistance income
     received.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I21AMT4         5      4132
     Amount of general assistance income
     received.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D GA3034          1      4137
     Were all the people living here
     covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  general assistance income
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next income source
  2 .No
*                                     *
* The next 10 fields (GA3036 through   *
* GA3054) are possible answers to the  *
* question:                           *
*                                     *
* Which persons were covered          *
*                                     *

D GA3036          3      4138
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V 000 .Not in universe

D GA3038          3      4141
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
```

```
V 000 .Not in universe

D GA3040          3      4144
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V 000 .Not in universe

D GA3042          3      4147
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V 000 .Not in universe

D GA3044          3      4150
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V 000 .Not in universe

D GA3046          3      4153
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V 000 .Not in universe

D GA3048          3      4156
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V 000 .Not in universe

D GA3050          3      4159
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V 000 .Not in universe

D GA3052          3      4162
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V 000 .Not in universe

D GA3054          3      4165
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V 000 .Not in universe

D I21IMP01        1      4168
     General assistance imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I21AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I21IMP02        1      4169
```

```
     General assistance imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I21AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I21IMP03        1      4170
     General assistance imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I21AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I21IMP04        1      4171
     General assistance imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I21AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I23REC1         1      4172
     Recipiency of foster child care
     payments.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I23REC2         1      4173
     Recipiency of foster child care
     payments.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I23REC3         1      4174
     Recipiency of foster child care
     payments.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I23REC4         1      4175
     Recipiency of foster child care
     payments.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I23AMT1         5      4176
     Amount of foster child care payments
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
```

```
     period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I23AMT2         5      4181
     Amount of foster child care payments
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I23AMT3         5      4186
     Amount of foster child care payments
     received.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I23AMT4         5      4191
     Amount of foster child care payments
     received.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D FCC3034         1      4196
     Were all the people living here
     covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  foster child care payments
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next income source
  2 .No
*                                     *
* The next 10 fields (FCC3036 through  *
* FCC3054) are possible answers to     *
* the  question:                      *
*                                     *
* Which persons were covered          *
*                                     *

D FCC3036         3      4197
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V 000 .Not in universe

D FCC3038         3      4200
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V 000 .Not in universe
```

```
D FCC3040         3      4203
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V 000 .Not in universe

D FCC3042         3      4206
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V 000 .Not in universe

D FCC3044         3      4209
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V 000 .Not in universe

D FCC3046         3      4212
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V 000 .Not in universe

D FCC3048         3      4215
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V 000 .Not in universe

D FCC3050         3      4218
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V 000 .Not in universe

D FCC3052         3      4221
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V 000 .Not in universe

D FCC3054         3      4224
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V 000 .Not in universe

D I23IMP01        1      4227
     Foster child care imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I23AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I23IMP02        1      4228
     Foster child care imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I23AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
```

```
  1 .Imputed

D I23IMP03        1      4229
     Foster child care imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I23AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I23IMP04        1      4230
     Foster child care imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I23AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I24REC1         1      4231
     Recipiency of other welfare.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I24REC2         1      4232
     Recipiency of other welfare.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I24REC3         1      4233
     Recipiency of other welfare.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I24REC4         1      4234
     Recipiency of other welfare.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I24AMT1         5      4235
     Amount of other welfare received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I24AMT2         5      4240
     Amount of other welfare received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I24AMT3         5      4245
     Amount of other welfare received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I24AMT4         5      4250
     Amount of other welfare received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D OW3034          1      4255
     Were all the people living here
     covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  other welfare
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next income source
  2 .No
*                                     *
* The next 10 fields (OW3036 through   *
* OW3054) are possible answers to the  *
* question:                            *
*                                     *
* Which persons were covered           *
*                                     *

D OW3036          3      4256
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V 000 .Not in universe

D OW3038          3      4259
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V 000 .Not in universe

D OW3040          3      4262
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V 000 .Not in universe

D OW3042          3      4265
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V 000 .Not in universe
```

```
D OW3044          3      4268
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V 000 .Not in universe

D OW3046          3      4271
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V 000 .Not in universe

D OW3048          3      4274
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V 000 .Not in universe

D OW3050          3      4277
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V 000 .Not in universe

D OW3052          3      4280
    Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V 000 .Not in universe

D OW3054          3      4283
    Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  receiving other welfare
V 000 .Not in universe

D I24IMP01        1      4286
     Other welfare imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I24AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I24IMP02        1      4287
     Other welfare imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I24AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I24IMP03        1      4288
     Other welfare imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I24AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I24IMP04        1      4289
     Other welfare imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I24AMT4
```

```
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D WIC3138         1      4290
     Did ... receive any WIC vouchers last
     month.  Month 4
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC
  vouchers
V 0 .No
  1 .Yes
  9 .Not in universe

D WIC3140         1      4291
     Did ... receive any WIC vouchers
     2 months ago.  Month 3
U Female 15 years old or older receiving
  WIC vouchers
V 0 .No
  1 .Yes
  9 .Not in universe

D WIC3142         1      4292
     Did ... receive any WIC vouchers
     3 months ago.  Month 2
U Female 15 years old or older receiving
  WIC vouchers
V 0 .No
  1 .Yes
  9 .Not in universe

D WIC3144         1      4293
     Did ... receive any WIC vouchers
     4 months ago.  Month 1
U Female 15 years old or older receiving
  WIC vouchers
V 0 .No
  1 .Yes
  9 .Not in universe

D I25IMP01        1      4294
     WIC imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field WIC3138
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I25IMP02        1      4295
     WIC imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field WIC3140
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I25IMP03        1      4296
     WIC imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field WIC3142
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

```
D I25IMP04        1      4297
     WIC imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field WIC3144
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I27REC1         1      4298
     Recipiency of food stamps.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I27REC2         1      4299
     Recipiency of food stamps.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I27REC3         1      4300
     Recipiency of food stamps.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I27REC4         1      4301
     Recipiency of food stamps.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I27AMT1         5      4302
     Amount of food stamps received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I27AMT2         5      4307
     Amount of food stamps received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I27AMT3         5      4312
     Amount of food stamps received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I27AMT4         5      4317
     Amount of food stamps received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D FS3100          1      4322
     Were all the people living here
     covered under ...'s food stamp
     allotment
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes - skip to next income source
  2 .No
*                                     *
* The next 10 fields (FS3102 through   *
* FS3120) are possible answers to the  *
* question:                            *
*                                     *
* Which persons were covered           *
*                                     *

D FS3102          3      4323
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V 000 .Not in universe

D FS3104          3      4326
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V 000 .Not in universe

D FS3106          3      4329
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V 000 .Not in universe

D FS3108          3      4332
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V 000 .Not in universe

D FS3110          3      4335
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V 000 .Not in universe

D FS3112          3      4338
```

```
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V 000 .Not in universe

D FS3114          3      4341
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V 000 .Not in universe

D FS3116          3      4344
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V 000 .Not in universe

D FS3118          3      4347
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V 000 .Not in universe

D FS3120          3      4350
     Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V 000 .Not in universe

D I27IMP01        1      4353
     Food stamp imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I27AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I27IMP02        1      4354
     Food stamp imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I27AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I27IMP03        1      4355
     Food stamp imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I27AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I27IMP04        1      4356
     Food stamp imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I27AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I28REC1         1      4357
     Recipiency of child support payments.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I28REC2         1      4358
     Recipiency of child support payments.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I28REC3         1      4359
     Recipiency of child support payments.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I28REC4         1      4360
     Recipiency of child support payments.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I28AMT1         5      4361
     Amount of child support payments
     received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I28AMT2         5      4366
     Amount of child support payments
     received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I28AMT3         5      4371
     Amount of child support payments
     received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I28AMT4         5      4376
     Amount of child support payments
     received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
```

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I28IMP01        1      4381
     Child support imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I28AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I28IMP02        1      4382
     Child support imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I28AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I28IMP03        1      4383
     Child support imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I28AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I28IMP04        1      4384
     Child support imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I28AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I29REC1         1      4385
     Recipiency of alimony payments.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I29REC2         1      4386
     Recipiency of alimony payments.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I29REC3         1      4387
     Recipiency of alimony payments.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I29REC4         1      4388
     Recipiency of alimony payments.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
```

```
  2 .No

D I29AMT1         5      4389
     Amount of alimony payments received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I29AMT2         5      4394
     Amount of alimony payments received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I29AMT3         5      4399
     Amount of alimony payments received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I29AMT4         5      4404
     Amount of alimony payments received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I29IMP01        1      4409
     Alimony payments imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I29AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I29IMP02        1      4410
     Alimony payments imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I29AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I29IMP03        1      4411
     Alimony payments imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I29AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I29IMP04        1      4412
     Alimony payments imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I29AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I30REC1         1      4413
     Recipiency of company or union pension
     income.  Month 1 of the reference period
```

```
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I30REC2         1      4414
     Recipiency of company or union pension
     income.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I30REC3         1      4415
     Recipiency of company or union pension
     income.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I30REC4         1      4416
     Recipiency of company or union pension
     income.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I30AMT1         5      4417
     Amount of company or union pension
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I30AMT2         5      4422
     Amount of company or union pension
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I30AMT3         5      4427
     Amount of company or union pension
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I30AMT4         5      4432
     Amount of company or union pension
```

```
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I30IMP01        1      4437
      Company or union pension imputation
      flag 1
     Imputation of field I30AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I30IMP02        1      4438
     Company or union pension imputation
     flag 2
     Imputation of field I30AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I30IMP03        1      4439
     Company or union pension imputation
     flag 3
     Imputation of field I30AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I30IMP04        1      4440
     Company or union pension imputation
     flag 4
     Imputation of field I30AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I31REC1         1      4441
     Recipiency of Federal civil service
     pension income.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I31REC2         1      4442
     Recipiency of Federal civil service
     pension income.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I31REC3         1      4443
     Recipiency of Federal civil service
     pension income.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
```

```
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I31REC4         1      4444
     Recipiency of Federal civil service
     pension income.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I31AMT1         5      4445
     Amount of Federal civil service pension
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period.  Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I31AMT2         5      4450
     Amount of Federal civil service pension
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period.  Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I31AMT3         5      4455
     Amount of Federal civil service pension
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period.  Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I31AMT4         5      4460
     Amount of Federal civil service pension
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period.  Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I31IMP01        1      4465
     Federal civilian pension imputation
     flag 1
     Imputation of field I31AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I31IMP02        1      4466
     Federal civilian pension imputation
     flag 2
     Imputation of field I31AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I31IMP03        1      4467
     Federal civilian pension imputation
```

```
     flag 3
     Imputation of field I31AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I31IMP04        1      4468
     Federal civilian pension imputation
     flag 4
     Imputation of field I31AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I32REC1         1      4469
     Recipiency of U.S. military retirement
     income.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I32REC2         1      4470
     Recipiency of U.S. military retirement
     income.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I32REC3         1      4471
     Recipiency of U.S. military retirement
     income.  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I32REC4         1      4472
     Recipiency of U.S. military retirement
     income.  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I32AMT1         5      4473
     Amount of U.S. military retirement income
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I32AMT2         5      4478
     Amount of U.S. military retirement income
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
```

```
D I32AMT3         5      4483
     Amount of U.S. military retirement
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I32AMT4         5      4488
     Amount of U.S. military retirement
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I32IMP01        1      4493
     Military retirement imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I32AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I32IMP02        1      4494
     Military retirement imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I32AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I32IMP03        1      4495
     Military retirement imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I32AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I32IMP04        1      4496
     Military retirement imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I32AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I34REC1         1      4497
     Recipiency of State government pension
     income.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I34REC2         1      4498
     Recipiency of State government pension
     income.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I34REC3         1      4499
     Recipiency of State government pension
```

```
     income.  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I34REC4         1      4500
     Recipiency of State government pension
     income.  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I34AMT1         5      4501
     Amount of State government pension
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I34AMT2         5      4506
     Amount of State government pension
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I34AMT3         5      4511
     Amount of State government pension
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I34AMT4         5      4516
     Amount of State government pension
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I34IMP01        1      4521
     State government pension imputation
     flag 1
     Imputation of field I34AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I34IMP02        1      4522
     State government pension imputation
     flag 2
     Imputation of field I34AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I34IMP03        1      4523
```

```
     State government pension imputation
     flag 3
     Imputation of field I34AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I34IMP04        1      4524
     State government pension imputation
     flag 4
     Imputation of field I34AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I35REC1         1      4525
     Recipiency of local government pension
     income.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I35REC2         1      4526
     Recipiency of local government pension
     income.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I35REC3         1      4527
     Recipiency of local government pension
     income.  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I35REC4         1      4528
     Recipiency of local government pension
     income.  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I35AMT1         5      4529
     Amount of local government pension income
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I35AMT2         5      4534
     Amount of local government pension income
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
```

```
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I35AMT3         5      4539
     Amount of local government pension income
     received.  Month 3 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I35AMT4         5      4544
     Amount of local government pension income
     received.  Month 4 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I35IMP01        1      4549
     Local government pension imputation
     flag 1
     Imputation of field I35AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I35IMP02        1      4550
     Local government pension imputation
     flag 2
     Imputation of field I35AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I35IMP03        1      4551
     Local government pension imputation
     flag 3
     Imputation of field I35AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I35IMP04        1      4552
     Local government pension imputation
     flag 4
     Imputation of field I35AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I36REC1         1      4553
     Recipiency of life insurance income
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I36REC2         1      4554
     Recipiency of life insurance income
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
```

```
  1 .Yes
  2 .no

D I36REC3         1      4555
     Recipiency of life insurance income
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .no

D I36REC4         1      4556
     Recipiency of life insurance income
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I36AMT1         5      4557
     Amount of life insurance income
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I36AMT2         5      4562
     Amount of life insurance income
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I36AMT3         5      4567
     Amount of life insurance income
     received.  Month 3 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I36AMT4         5      4572
     Amount of life insurance income
     received.  Month 4 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I36IMP01        1      4577
     Life insurance income imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I36AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I36IMP02        1      4578
     Life insurance income imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I36AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
```

```
  1 .Imputed

D I36IMP03        1      4579
     Life insurance income imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I36AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I36IMP04        1      4580
     Life insurance income imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I36AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I37REC1         1      4581
     Recipiency of estates and trusts income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I37REC2         1      4582
     Recipiency of estates and trusts income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I37REC3         1      4583
     Recipiency of estates and trusts income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I37REC4         1      4584
     Recipiency of estates and trusts income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I37AMT1         5      4585
     Amount of estates and trusts income
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I37AMT2         5      4590
     Amount of estates and trusts income
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
```

```
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I37AMT3         5      4595
     Amount of estates and trusts income
     received.  Month 3 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I37AMT4         5      4600
     Amount of estates and trusts income
     received.  Month 4 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I37IMP01        1      4605
     Estates and trusts imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I37AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I37IMP02        1      4606
     Estates and trusts imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I37AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I37IMP03        1      4607
     Estates and trusts imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I37AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I37IMP04        1      4608
     Estates and trusts imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I37AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I38REC1         1      4609
     Recipiency of other retirement,
     disability or survivor payments income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I38REC2         1      4610
     Recipiency of other retirement,
     disability or survivor payments income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
```

```
  2 .No

D I38REC3         1      4611
     Recipiency of other retirement,
     disability or survivor payments income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I38REC4         1      4612
     Recipiency of other retirement,
     disability or survivor payments income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I38AMT1         5      4613
     Amount of other retirement, disability
     or survivor payments income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I38AMT2         5      4618
     Amount of other retirement, disability
     or survivor payments income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I38AMT3         5      4623
     Amount of other retirement, disability
     or survivor payments income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I38AMT4         5      4628
     Amount of other retirement, disability
     or survivor payments income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I38IMP01        1      4633
     Other retirement, disability or
     survivor payments imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I38AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
```

```
  1 .Imputed

D I38IMP02        1      4634
     Other retirement, disability or
     survivor payments imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I38AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I38IMP03        1      4635
     Other retirement, disability or
     survivor payments imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I38AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I38IMP04        1      4636
     Other retirement, disability or
     survivor payments imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I38AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I40REC1         1      4637
     Recipiency of G.I. Bill education
     benefits.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I40REC2         1      4638
     Recipiency of G.I. Bill education
     benefits.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I40REC3         1      4639
     Recipiency of G.I. Bill education
     benefits.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I40REC4         1      4640
     Recipiency of G.I. Bill education
     benefits.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
```

```
  2 .No

D I40AMT1         5      4641
     Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
     received.  Month 1 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I40AMT2         5      4646
     Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
     received.  Month 2 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I40AMT3         5      4651
     Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
     received.  Month 3 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I40AMT4         5      4656
     Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
     received.  Month 4 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 17 to 49 years old
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I40IMP01        1      4661
     G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
     flag1
     Imputation of field I40AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I40IMP02        1      4662
     G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
     flag 2
     Imputation of field I40AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I40IMP03        1      4663
     G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
     flag 3
     Imputation of field I40AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I40IMP04        1      4664
     G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
     flag 4
     Imputation of field I40AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

```
D I50REC1         1      4665
     Recipiency of income from charitable
     groups.  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I50REC2         1      4666
     Recipiency of income from charitable
     groups.  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I50REC3         1      4667
     Recipiency of income from charitable
     groups.  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I50REC4         1      4668
     Recipiency of income from charitable
     groups.  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I50AMT1         5      4669
     Amount of income received from
     charitable groups.  Month 1 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I50AMT2         5      4674
     Amount of income received from
     charitable groups.  Month 2 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I50AMT3         5      4679
     Amount of income received from
     charitable groups.  Month 3 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I50AMT4         5      4684
     Amount of income received from
     charitable groups.  Month 4 of the
```

```
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I50IMP01        1      4689
     Charitable group imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I50AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I50IMP02        1      4690
     Charitable group imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I50AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I50IMP03        1      4691
     Charitable group imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I50AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I50IMP04        1      4692
     Charitable group imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I50AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I51REC1         1      4693
     Recipiency of money from relatives or
     friends.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I51REC2         1      4694
     Recipiency of money from relatives or
     friends.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .no

D I51REC3         1      4695
     Recipiency of money from relatives or
     friends.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I51REC4         1      4696
     Recipiency of money from relatives or
```

```
     friends.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I51AMT1         5      4697
     Amount of money received from relatives
     or friends.  Month 1 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I51AMT2         5      4702
     Amount of money received from relatives
     or friends.  Month 2 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I51AMT3         5      4707
     Amount of money received from relatives
     or friends.  Month 3 of the reference
     period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I51AMT4         5      4712
      Amount of money received from relatives
      or friends.  Month 4 of the reference
      period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I51IMP01        1      4717
     Money from relatives or friends
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I51AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I51IMP02        1      4718
     Money from relatives or friends
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I51AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I51IMP03        1      4719
     Money from relatives or friends
     imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I51AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I51IMP04        1      4720
```

```
     Money from relatives or friends
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I51AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I52REC1         1      4721
     Recipiency of lump sum payments.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I52REC2         1      4722
     Recipiency of lump sum payments.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I52REC3         1      4723
     Recipiency of lump sum payments.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I52REC4         1      4724
     Recipiency of lump sum payments.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I52AMT1         5      4725
     Amount of lump sum payments received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I52AMT2         5      4730
     Amount of lump sum payments received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I52AMT3         5      4735
     Amount of lump sum payments received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I52AMT4         5      4740
     Amount of lump sum payments received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I52IMP01        1      4745
     Lump sum payment imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I52AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I52IMP02        1      4746
     Lump sum payment imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I52AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I52IMP03        1      4747
     Lump sum payment imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I52AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I52IMP04        1      4748
     Lump sum payment imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I52AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I53REC1         1      4749
     Recipiency of income from roomers or
     boarders.  Month 1 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I53REC2         1      4750
     Recipiency of income from roomers or
     boarders.  Month 2 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I53REC3         1      4751
     Recipiency of income from roomers or
     boarders.  Month 3 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
```

```
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I53REC4         1      4752
     Recipiency of income from roomers or
     boarders.  Month 4 of the reference
     period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I53AMT1         5      4753
     Amount of income from roomers or
     boarders received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I53AMT2         5      4758
     Amount of income from roomers or
     boarders received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I53AMT3         5      4763
     Amount of income from roomers or
     boarders received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I53AMT4         5      4768
     Amount of income from roomers or
     boarders received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I53IMP01        1      4773
     Income from roomers or boarders
     imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I53AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I53IMP02        1      4774
     Income from roomers or boarders
     imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I53AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I53IMP03        1      4775
     Income from roomers or boarders
     imputation flag 3
```

```
     Imputation of field I53AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I53IMP04        1      4776
     Income from roomers or boarders
     imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I53AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I54REC1         1      4777
     Recipiency of income from National Guard
     or reserve pay.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I54REC2         1      4778
     Recipiency of income from National
     Guard or reserve pay.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I54REC3         1      4779
     Recipiency of income from National
     Guard or reserve pay.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I54REC4         1      4780
     Recipiency of income from National
     Guard or reserve pay.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I54AMT1         5      4781
     Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I54AMT2         5      4786
     Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
     income received.  Month 2 of the
```

```
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I54AMT3         5      4791
     Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I54AMT4         5      4796
     Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I54IMP01        1      4801
     National Guard or reserve pay imputation
     flag1
     Imputation of field I54AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I54IMP02        1      4802
     National Guard or reserve pay imputation
     flag 2
     Imputation of field I54AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I54IMP03        1      4803
     National Guard or reserve pay imputation
     flag 3
     Imputation of field I54AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I54IMP04        1      4804
     National Guard or reserve pay imputation
     flag 4
     Imputation of field I54AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I55REC1         1      4805
     Recipiency of incidental or casual
     earnings income.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I55REC2         1      4806
     Recipiency of incidental or casual
```

```
     earnings income.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I55REC3         1      4807
     Recipiency of incidental or casual
     earnings income.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I55REC4         1      4808
     Recipiency of incidental or casual
     earnings income.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I55AMT1         5      4809
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings
     income received.  Month 1 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I55AMT2         5      4814
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings
     income received.  Month 2 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I55AMT3         5      4819
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings
     income received.  Month 3 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I55AMT4         5      4824
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings
     income received.  Month 4 of the
     reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
```

```
D I55IMP01        1      4829
     Casual earnings imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I55AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I55IMP02        1      4830
     Casual earnings imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I55AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I55IMP03        1      4831
     Casual earnings imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I55AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I55IMP04        1      4832
     Casual earnings imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I55AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I56REC1         1      4833
     Recipiency of other cash income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I56REC2         1      4834
     Recipiency of other cash income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I56REC3         1      4835
     Recipiency of other cash income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I56REC4         1      4836
     Recipiency of other cash income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I56AMT1         5      4837
```

```
     Amount of other cash income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I56AMT2         5      4842
     Amount of other cash income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I56AMT3         5      4847
     Amount of other cash income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I56AMT4         5      4852
     Amount of other cash income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I56IMP01        1      4857
     Other cash income imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I56AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I56IMP02        1      4858
     Other cash income imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I56AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I56IMP03        1      4859
     Other cash income imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I56AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I56IMP04        1      4860
     Other cash income imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I56AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
*                                  *
* The following 12 fields pertain to *
* 5 income types which are combined  *
* to reduce the likelihood of        *
* individual disclosure.  The 5 are  *
* State administered SSI; Black lung *
* payments; State temporary sickness *
```

```
* or disability benefits; Indian,    *
* Cuban or refugee assistance; and   *
* National Guard or Reserve Forces   *
* retirement.                        *
*                                    *

D I75REC1         1      4861
     Recipiency of undisclosable income.
     Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I75REC2         1      4862
     Recipiency of undisclosable income.
     Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I75REC3         1      4863
     Recipiency of undisclosable income.
     Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I75REC4         1      4864
     Recipiency of undisclosable income.
     Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D I75AMT1         6      4865
     Amount of undisclosable income received.
     Month 1 of the reference period
     Range = -9,166660
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -00009 .Not in universe

D I75AMT2         6      4871
     Amount of undisclosable income received.
     Month 2 of the reference period
     Range = -9,166660
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -00009 .Not in universe

D I75AMT3         6      4877
     Amount of undisclosable income received.
     Month 3 of the reference period
     Range = -9,166660
U Persons 15 years old or older
```

```
V -00009 .Not in universe

D I75AMT4         6      4883
     Amount of undisclosable income received.
     Month 4 of the reference period
     Range = -9,166660
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -00009 .Not in universe

D I75IMP01        1      4889
     Undisclosable income imputation flag 1
     Imputation of field I75AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I75IMP02        1      4890
     Undisclosable income imputation flag 2
     Imputation of field I75AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I75IMP03        1      4891
     Undisclosable income imputation flag 3
     Imputation of field I75AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D I75IMP04        1      4892
     Undisclosable income imputation flag 4
     Imputation of field I75AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

GEN-TYP2 DATA DICTIONARY

  DATA          SIZE     BEGIN

*                                       *
*    The next 16 fields contain         *
*    assets 100-103 by months 1-4.      *
*                                       *
*          J100YN-1....4                *
*          JINT1001....4                *
*          O100YN-1....4                *
*          OINT1001....4                *
*                                       *

D J100YN-1        1      4893
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 1 of the
     reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

```
D J100YN-2        1      4894
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 2 of the
     reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J100YN-3        1      4895
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 3 of the
     reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J100YN-4        1      4896
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 4 of the
     reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D JINT1001        4      4897
     Amount of interest income received
     jointly with spouse from income sources
     100 through 103 for month 1 of the
     reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D JINT1002        4      4901
     Amount of interest income received
     jointly with spouse from income sources
     100 through 103 for month 2 of the
     reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D JINT1003        4      4905
     Amount of interest income received
     jointly with spouse from income sources
     100 through 103 for month 3 of the
     reference period.
```

```
     In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D JINT1004        4      4909
     Amount of interest income received
     jointly with spouse from income sources
     100 through 103 for month 4 of the
     reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D O100YN-1        1      4913
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
     name in month 1 of the reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D O100YN-2        1      4914
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
     name in month 2 of the reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D O100YN-3        1      4915
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
     name in month 3 of the reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D O100YN-4        1      4916
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
     name in month 4 of the reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OINT1001        4      4917
     Amount of interest income received in
     own  name from income sources 100
     through 103 for month 1 of the
```

```
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D OINT1002        4      4921
     Amount of interest income received in
     own  name from income sources 100
     through 103 for month 2 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D OINT1003        4      4925
     Amount of interest income received in
     own name from income sources 100
     through 103 for month 3 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range= -9,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D OINT1004        4      4929
     Amount of interest income received in
     own name from income sources 100
     through 103 for month 4 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D JCALC100        1      4933
     Were the fields "JINT1001....4"
     calculated based on reported account
     balances
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .No, not calculated
  1 .Yes, interest was calculated
  9 .Not in universe

D OCALC100        1      4934
     Were the fields "OINT1001....4"
     calculated based on reported account
     balances
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .No, not calculated
```

```
  1 .Yes, calculated
  9 .Not in universe

*                                    *
*    The next 16 fields contain      *
*    assets 104-107 by months 1-4.   *
*                                    *
*           J104YN-1....4            *
*           JINT1041....4            *
*           O104YN-1....4            *
*           OINT1041....4            *
*                                    *

D J104YN-1        1      4935
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 1 of the
     reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J104YN-2        1      4936
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 2 of the
     reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J104YN-3        1      4937
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 3 of the
     reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J104YN-4        1      4938
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned
     jointly with spouse in month 4 of the
     reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D JINT1041        4      4939
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse  from income sources 104 through
     107 for month 1 of the reference period.
```

```
     In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D JINT1042        4      4943
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse  from income sources 104 through
     107 for month of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D JINT1043        4      4947
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse  from income sources 104 through
     107 for month 3 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D JINT1044        4      4951
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income sources 104 through
     107 for month 4 of the reference period.
     In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D O104YN-1        1      4955
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
     name in month 1 of the reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D O104YN-2        1      4956
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
     name in month 2 of the reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D O104YN-3        1      4957
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
     name in month 3 of the reference period.
```

```
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D O104YN-4        1      4958
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
     name  in month 4 of the reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OINT1041        4      4959
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income sources 104 through 107 for
     month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D OINT1042        4      4963
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income sources 104 through 107 for
     month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D OINT1043        4      4967
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income sources 104 through 107 for
     month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D OINT1044        4      4971
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income sources 104 through 107 for
     month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D JCALC104        1      4975
     Were the fields "JINT1041....4"
```

```
     calculated based on reported account
     balances
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .No, not calculated
  1 .Yes, interest was calculated
  9 .Not in universe

D OCALC104        1      4976
     Were the fields "OINT1041....4"
     calculated based on reported account
     balances
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .No, not calculated
  1 .Yes, calculated
  9 .Not in universe
*                                     *
*  The next 32 fields contain income  *
*  source code 110 (stocks or mutual  *
*  fund shares) by months 1-4.        *
*                                     *
*         J110RYN1....4               *
*         JDIR1101....4               *
*         O110RYN1....4               *
*         ODIR1101....4               *
*         J110CYN1....4               *
*         JDIC1101....4               *
*         O110CYN1....4               *
*         ODIC1101....4               *
*                                     *

D J110RYN1        1      4977
     Were dividend checks received jointly
     with spouse in month 1 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J110RYN2        1      4978
     Were dividend checks received jointly
     with spouse in month 2 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J110RYN3        1      4979
     Were dividend checks received jointly
     with spouse in month 3 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
```

```
  2 .No

D J110RYN4        1      4980
     Were dividend checks received jointly
     with spouse in month 4 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D JDIR1101        4      4981
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 for month
     1 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D JDIR1102        4      4985
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 for month
     2 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D JDIR1103        4      4989
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 for month
     3 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D JDIR1104        4      4993
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 for month
     4 of the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D O110RYN1        1      4997
     Were dividend checks received in own
     name in month 1 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D O110RYN2        1      4998
```

```
     Were dividend checks received in own
     name in month 2 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D O110RYN3        1      4999
     Were dividend checks received in own
     name in month 3 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D O110RYN4        1      5000
     Were dividend checks received in own
     name in month 4 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D ODIR1101        4      5001
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 for month 1 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range= -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D ODIR1102        4      5005
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 for month 2 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D ODIR1103        4      5009
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 for month 3 of
     the reference period.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D ODIR1104        4      5013
```

Amount of income received in own name
from income source 110 for month 4 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
0000 .None

D J110CYN1 1 5017
Were credited dividends from source
110 earned jointly with spouse in month
1 of the reference period.
earned jointly with spouse in month 1 of
the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D J110CYN2 1 5018
Were credited dividends from source 110
earned jointly with spouse in month 2 of
the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D J110CYN3 1 5019
Were credited dividends from source 110
earned jointly with spouse in month 3 of
the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D J110CYN4 1 5020
Were credited dividends from source 110
earned jointly with spouse in month 4 of
the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D JDIC1101 4 5021
Amount of income received jointly with
spouse from income source 110 and
reinvested for month 1 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married

```
  couples
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D JDIC1102        4      5025
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 and
     reinvested for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D JDIC1103        4      5029
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 and
     reinvested for month 3 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D JDIC1104        4      5033
     Amount of income received jointly with
     spouse from income source 110 and
     reinvested for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married
  couples
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D O110CYN1        1      5037
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned in own name in month 1 of the
     reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D O110CYN2        1      5038
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned in own name in month 2 of the
     reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D O110CYN3        1      5039
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned in own name in month 3 of the
```

```
     reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D O110CYN4        1      5040
     Were credited dividends from source 110
     earned in own name in month 4 of the
     reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D ODIC1101        4      5041
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 and reinvested
     for month 1 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D ODIC1102        4      5045
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 and reinvested
     for month 2 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D ODIC1103        4      5049
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 and reinvested
     for month 3 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D ODIC1104        4      5053
     Amount of income received in own name
     from income source 110 and reinvested
     for month 4 of the reference period.  In
     dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None
*                                       *
```

```
* The next 24 fields contain income    *
* source code 120 (rental property) by *
* months 1-4.                          *
*                                      *
*          J120YN-1....4               *
*          JRNT1201....4               *
*          O120YN-1....4               *
*          ORNT1201....4               *
*          OJ120YN1....4               *
*          OJRT1201....4               *
*                                      *
*                                      *

D J120YN-1        1      5057
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J120YN-2        1      5058
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J120YN-3        1      5059
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D J120YN-4        1      5060
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D JRNT1201        5      5061
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with spouse for month 1 of the
     reference period.
     Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V -9999 .Not in universe
  00000 .None
```

```
D JRNT1202        5      5066
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with spouse for month 2 of the reference
     period.
     Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V -9999 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D JRNT1203        5      5071
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with spouse for month 3 of the reference
     period.
     Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V -9999 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D JRNT1204        5      5076
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with spouse for month 4 of the reference
     period.
     Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V -9999 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D O120YN-1        1      5081
     Was rental income received from property
     owned in own name in month 1 of the
     reference period.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D O120YN-2        1      5082
     Was rental income received from property
     owned in own name in month 2 of the
     reference period.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D O120YN-3        1      5083
     Was rental income received from property
     owned in own name in month 3 of the
     reference period.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

```
D O120YN-4        1      5084
     Was rental income received from property
     owned in own name in month 4 of the
     reference period.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D ORNT1201        5      5085
     Amount of rental income cleared in own
     name for month 1 of the reference period.
     Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -9999 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D ORNT1202        5      5090
     Amount of rental income cleared in own
     name for month 2 of the reference period.
     Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -9999 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D ORNT1203        5      5095
     Amount of rental income cleared in own
     name for month 3 of the reference period.
     Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -9999 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D ORNT1204        5      5100
     Amount of rental income cleared in own
     name for month 4 of the reference period.
     Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -9999 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D OJ120YN1        1      5105
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with others in month 1 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```

```
D OJ120YN2        1      5106
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with others in month 2 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OJ120YN3        1      5107
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with others in month 3 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OJ120YN4        1      5108
     Was rental income received from property
     owned jointly with others in month 4 of
     the reference period.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OJRT1201        5      5109
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with others for month 1 of the reference
     period.  Dollar amount range =
     -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V -9999 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D OJRT1202        5      5114
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with others for month 2 of the reference
     period.  Dollar amount range =
     -2500,2500
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V -9999 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D OJRT1203        5      5119
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with others for month 3 of the reference
     period.  Dollar amount range =
     -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
```

```
V -9999 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D OJRT1204        5      5124
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly
     with others for month 4 of the reference
     period.  Dollar amount range =
     -2500,2500.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V -9999 .Not in universe
  00000 .None
*                                    *
* The next 24 fields contain income    *
* source code 130 (mortgages) by       *
* months 1-4.                          *
*                                    *
*        JMTGNYN1....4                 *
*        JMORTYN1....4                 *
*        JMAM1301....4                 *
*        OMTGNYN1....4                 *
*        OMORTYN1....4                 *
*        OMAM1301....4                 *
*                                    *

D JMTGNYN1        1      5129
     Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
     for month 1 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D JMTGNYN2        1      5130
     Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
     for month 2 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D JMTGNYN3        1      5131
     Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
     for month 3 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D JMTGNYN4        1      5132
     Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
     for month 4 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
```

```
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D JMORTYN1        1      5133
     Was interest received from jointly owned
     mortgage for month 1 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D JMORTYN2        1      5134
     Was interest received from jointly owned
     mortgage for month 2 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D JMORTYN3        1      5135
     Was interest received from jointly owned
     mortgage for month 3 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D JMORTYN4        1      5136
     Was interest received from jointly owned
     mortgage for month 4 of the reference
     period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D JMAM1301        4      5137
     Amount of mortgage interest earned
     jointly with spouse for month 1 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.  Range
     = -9,2500.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D JMAM1302        4      5141
     Amount of mortgage interest earned
     jointly with spouse for month 2 of the
```

```
     reference period.  In dollars.  Range
     = -9,2500.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D JMAM1303        4      5145
     Amount of mortgage interest earned
     jointly with spouse for month 3 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.  Range
     = -9,2500.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D JMAM1304        4      5149
     Amount of mortgage interest earned
     jointly with spouse for month 4 of the
     reference period.  In dollars.  Range
     = -9,2500.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D OMTGNYN1        1      5153
     Was mortgage held in own name in month
     1 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OMTGNYN2        1      5154
     Was mortgage held in own name in month 2
     of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OMTGNYN3        1      5155
     Was mortgage held in own name in month 3
     of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OMTGNYN4        1      5156
     Was mortgage held in own name in month
     4 of the reference period.
```

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OMORTYN1 1 5157
  Was interest received from mortgage held
  in own name for month 1 of the reference
  period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OMORTYN2 1 5158
  Was interest received from mortgage held
  in own name for month 2 of the reference
  period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OMORTYN3 1 5159
  Was interest received from mortgage held
  in own name for month 3 of the reference
  period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OMORTYN4 1 5160
  Was interest received from mortgage held
  in own name for month 4 of the reference
  period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D OMAM1301 4 5161
  Amount of mortgage interest earned in
  own name for month 1 of the reference
  period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D OMAM1302 4 5165
  Amount of mortgage interest earned in

```
     own name for month 2 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range  = -9,2500.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D OMAM1303        4      5169
     Amount of mortgage interest earned in
     own name for month 3 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None

D OMAM1304        4      5173
     Amount of mortgage interest earned in
     own name for month 4 of the reference
     period.  In dollars.  Range = -9,2500.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
  0000 .None
*                                     *
* The next 8 fields contain income     *
* source codes 140 (royalties) and     *
* 150 (other financial investments)    *
* by months 1-4.                       *
*                                     *
*                                     *
*        O4050YN1....4                 *
*        RAM40501....4                 *
*                                     *

D O4050YN1        1      5177
     Were royalties or other financial
     investment income received in month 1
     of the reference period in own name.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D O4040YN2        1      5178
     Were royalties or other financial
     investment income received in month 2 of
     the reference period in own name.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D O4050YN3        1      5179
     Were royalties or other financial
```

```
     investment income received in month 3
     of the reference period in own name.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D O4050YN4        1      5180
     Were royalties or other financial
     investment income received in month 4
     of the reference period in own name.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D RAM40501        5      5181
     Amount earned from royalties and other
     financial investments for month 1 of the
     reference period.
     Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -9999 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D RAM40502        5      5186
     Amount earned from royalties and other
     financial investments for month 2 of the
     reference period.
     Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -9999 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D RAM40503        5      5191
     Amount earned from royalties and other
     financial investments for month 3 of the
     reference period.
     Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -9999 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D RAM40504        5      5196
     Amount earned from royalties and other
     financial investments for month 4 of the
     reference period.
     Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -9999 .Not in universe
  00000 .None
```

```
*                                       *
* The next 4 fields (SC4300 through    *
* SC4306) are possible answers to the  *
* question:                             *
*                                       *
*    Check item A10                     *
*    Asset types owned                  *
*                                       *

D SC4300          1      5201
     ISS code 100 - regular/passbook
     savings accounts
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
  9 .Not in universe

D SC4302          1      5202
     ISS code 101 - money market deposit
     accounts
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
  9 .Not in universe

D SC4304          1      5203
     ISS code 102 - certificates of
     deposit or other savings
     certificates
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
  9 .Not in universe

D SC4306          1      5204
     ISS code 103 - NOW, Super NOW or
     other interest earning checking
     accounts
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
  9 .Not in universe

D SC4308          1      5205
     Check item A11
     Interview status of ...'s spouse .
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .No spouse in household - skip
     To SC4320
  2 .Interview for spouse not yet
     conducted
  3 .Interview for spouse already
     conducted - skip to SC4318

D SC4310          1      5206
     Did ... own any of these assets
```

```
     jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)
U Assets 100-103 owned by persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC4320

D SC4312          5      5207
     What is your best estimate of the
     total amount of interest earned on
     these jointly held assets during
     the 4-month period
     Range = 0,20000.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by
  married couples
V 00000 .Not in universe

D G2-FILL1          1    5212
     Zero filler

D SC4318          1      5213
     Besides the assets owned jointly
     with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...
     have any of these in ...'s own
     name
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4320          5      5214
     What is your best estimate of the
     total amount of interest earned on
     these assets during the 4-month
     period
     Range = 0,10000
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V 00000 .Not in universe

D G2-FILL2          1    5219
     Zero filler
*                                    *
* The next 4 fields (SC4400 through   *
* SC4406) are possible answers to the *
* question:                           *
*                                     *
*    Check item A12                   *
*    Asset types owned                *
*                                     *

D SC4400          1      5220
     ISS code 104 - money market funds
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
```

```
  9 .Not in universe

D SC4402          1      5221
     ISS code 105 - U.S. government
     securities
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
  9 .Not in universe

D SC4404          1      5222
     ISS code 106 - municipal or corporate
     bonds
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
  9 .Not in universe

D SC4406          1      5223
     ISS code 107 - other interest-earning
     assets
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
  9 .Not in universe

D SC4408          1      5224
     Check item A13
     Interview status of ...'s spouse .
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .No spouse in household - skip
     to SC4420
  2 .Interview for spouse not yet
     conducted
  3 .Interview for spouse already
     conducted - skip to SC4418

D SC4410          1      5225
     Did ... own any of these assets
     jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)
U Assets 104-107 owned by persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC4420

D SC4412          5      5226
     What is your best estimate of the
     total amount of interest earned on
     these jointly held assets during
     the 4-month period
     Range = 0,20000
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 00000 .Not in universe
```

```
D G2-FILL3          1    5231
     Zero filler

D SC4418          1      5232
     Besides the assets owned jointly
     with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...
     have any of these in ...'s own
     name
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4420          5      5233
     What is your best estimate of the
     total amount of interest earned on
     these assets during the 4-month
     period.  In dollars.
     Range = 0,10000
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 00000 .Not in universe

D G2-FILL4          1    5238
     Zero filler

D SC4500          1      5239
     Did ... receive any dividend checks
     for owned stocks or mutual fund
     shares during these 4 months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC4512

D SC4502          1      5240
     Check item A14
     Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .No spouse in household - skip
     to SC4508
  2 .Interview for spouse not yet
     conducted
  3 .Interview for spouse already
     conducted - skip to SC4508

D SC4504          5      5241
     During the past 4 months how much
     was received in dividend checks
     Made out jointly to ... and ...'s
     (husband/wife).  In dollars.
     Range = -9,20000
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None - skip to SC4508
```

```
D G2-FILL5          1    5246
     Zero filler

D SC4508          5      5247
     During this 4-month period, how
     much did ... receive in dividend
     checks (in ...'s name only)
     Range = -9,10000
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .NOne - skip to SC4512

D G2-FILL6          1    5252
     Zero filler

D SC4512          1      5253
     Did ... earn any (other) dividends
     that were credited against a margin
     account or automatically reinvested
     in additional shares of stock
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4514          1      5254
     Check item A15
     Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .No spouse in household - skip
     to SC4518
  2 .Interview for spouse not yet
     conducted
  3 .Interview for spouse already
     conducted - skip to SC4518

D SC4516          5      5255
     During the 4-month period how much
     of these kinds of dividends did ...
     earn jointly with ...'s (husband/
     wife).  In dollars.
     Range = -9,20000.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D SC4518          5      5260
     During the 4-month period, how much
     of these kinds of dividends did ...
     earn (in ...'s name only)
     Range = -9,10000.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
```

```
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None - skip to next ISS code

D SC4600          1      5265
     Check item A17
     Interview status of ...'s spouse .
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .No spouse in household - skip
     to SC4610
  2 .Interview for spouse not yet
     conducted
  3 .Interview for spouse already
     conducted - skip to SC4610

D SC4602          1      5266
     Did ... receive any rental income
     from property owned jointly by ...
     and ...'s (husband/wife)
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC4610

D SC4604          5      5267
     About how much was received in
     gross rent from this property
     during the 4-month period.
     Range = 0,20000
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 00000 .Not in universe

D SC4606          6      5272
     What is your best estimate of the
     amount that was cleared after
     expenses.  Negative amount indicates
     loss.
     Dollar amount range = -20000,20000
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 000000 .Not in universe

D SC4610          1      5278
     Did ... receive rental income from
     property owned entirely in ...'s
     own name
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC4618

D SC4612          5      5279
     About how much was received in
     gross rent from this property
```

```
     during the 4-month period
     Range = 0,10000
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 00000 .Not in universe

D SC4614          6      5284
     What is your best estimate of the
     amount that was cleared after
     expenses.  Negative amount indicates
     loss.
     Dollar amount range = -10000,10000
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 000000 .Not in universe

D SC4618          1      5290
     Did ... receive any rental income
     from property owned jointly with
     others
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
  else other than spouse
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4620          6      5291
     What is your best estimate of ...'s
     share of the amount cleared on this
     property during the last 4 months.
     Negative amount indicates loss.
     Dollar amount  range = -10000,10000
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
  else other than spouse
V 000000 .Not in universe
*                                     *
* The next 3 fields (SC4700 through    *
* SC4704) are possible answers to the  *
* question:                            *
*                                     *
*    Check item A17                    *
*    Asset types owned                 *
*                                     *

D SC4700          1      5297
     ISS code 130 - mortgages
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
  9 .Not in universe

D SC4702          1      5298
     ISS code 140 - royalties
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
  9 .Not in universe
```

```
D SC4704          1      5299
     ISS code 150 - other financial
     investments
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned
  1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
  9 .Not in universe

D SC4706          1      5300
     Check item A19
     Is ISS code 130 marked in SC4700
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC4720

D SC4708          1      5301
     Check item A20
     Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .No spouse in household - skip
     to SC4716
  2 .Interview for spouse not yet
     conducted
  3 .Interview for spouse already
     conducted - skip to SC4714

D SC4710          1      5302
     Did ... own this mortgage jointly
     with ...'s spouse
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC4716

D SC4712          5      5303
     During the past 4 months how much
     interest was paid to ... and ...'s
     spouse by the borrower.  In dollars
     Range = -9,20000
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D SC4714          1      5308
     Did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s
     own name
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No - skip to SC4718
```

```
D SC4716          5      5309
     During the past 4 months how much
     interest was paid to ... by the
     borrower.  In dollars.
     Range = -9,10000
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
  00000 .None

D SC4718          1      5314
     Check item A21
     Is ISS code 140 marked in SC4702 or
     ISS code 150 marked in SC4704
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No

D SC4720          6      5315
     During the past 4 months, how much
     income did ... receive from these
     assets.  Negative amount indicates
     loss.
     Dollar amount range = -10000,10000
U Asset 140 or 150 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V -99999 .Not in universe
  000000 .None
*                                       *
* General amounts 2 imputation flags    *
*                                       *

D G2-IMP01        1      5321
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 1
     Imputation of 'SC4310'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP02        1      5322
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 2
     Imputation of 'SC4312'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP03        1      5323
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 3
     Imputation of 'SC4318'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP04        1      5324
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 4
     Imputation of 'SC4320'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

```
D G2-IMP05        1      5325
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 5
     Imputation of 'SC4410'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP06        1      5326
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 6
     Imputation of 'SC4412'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP07        1      5327
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 7
     Imputation of 'SC4418'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP08        1      5328
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 8
     Imputation of 'SC4420'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP09        1      5329
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 9
     Imputation of 'SC4500'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP10        1      5330
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 10
     Imputation of 'SC4504'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP11        1      5331
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 11
     Imputation of 'SC4508'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP12        1      5332
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 12
     Imputation of 'SC4512'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP13        1      5333
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 13
     Imputation of 'SC4516'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP14        1      5334
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 14
     Imputation of 'SC4518'
```

```
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP15        1      5335
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 15
     Imputation of 'SC4602'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP16        1      5336
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 16
     Imputation of 'SC4604'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP17        1      5337
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 17
     Imputation of 'SC4606'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP18        1      5338
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 18
     Imputation of 'SC4610'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP19        1      5339
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 19
     Imputation of 'SC4612'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP20        1      5340
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 20
     Imputation of 'SC4614'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP21        1      5341
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 21
     Imputation of 'SC4618'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP22        1      5342
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 22
     Imputation of 'SC4620'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP23        1      5343
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 23
     Imputation of 'SC4710'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed
```

```
D G2-IMP24        1      5344
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 24
     Imputation of 'SC4712'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP25        1      5345
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 25
     Imputation of 'SC4714'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP26        1      5346
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 26
     Imputation of 'SC4716'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP27        1      5347
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 27
     Imputation of 'SC4720'
V 0 .Not imputed
  1 .Imputed

D VERSION         1      5348
     Release number of file
     Range = 1,9
V 1 .Original version
  2 .First re-release, etc.

D G2-FILL4         4     5349
     Blank Filler
```